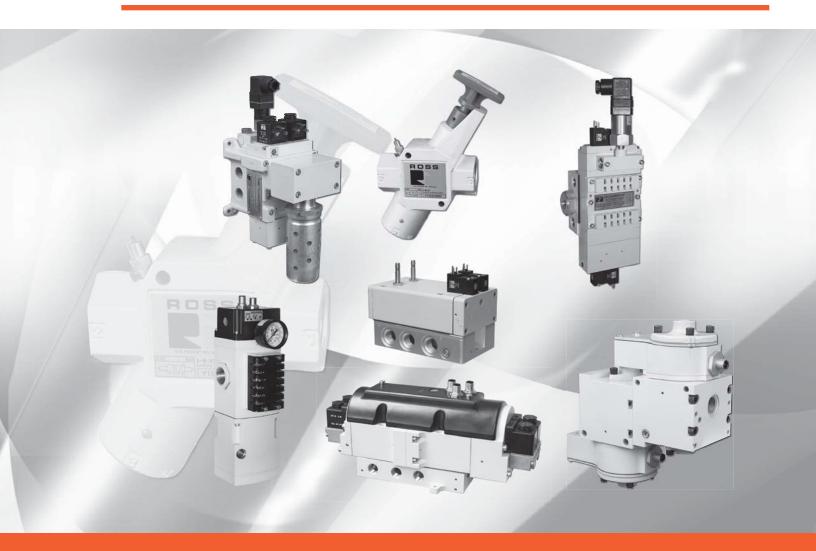
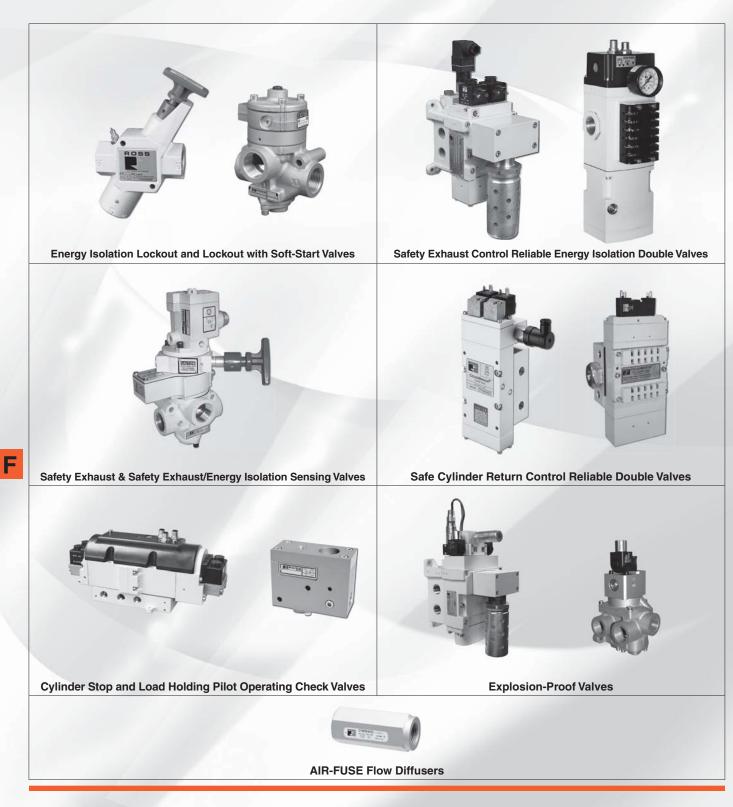


# **ROSS** CONTROLS®

# **ROSS SAFETY-RELATED PRODUCTS**







| Contents   | Page         |
|--|--------------|
| <ul> <li>Energy Isolation Lockout and Lockout with Soft-Start Valves</li> <li>Manual Lockout Valves 15 Series</li> <li>Piloted Valves with Manual Lockout 27 Series</li> <li>Soft-Start Valves 19 &amp; 27 Series</li> <li>Manual Lockout with Soft-Start Valves 15 &amp; 27 Series</li> </ul>                                     | F1.1 - F1.25 |
| <ul> <li>Safety Exhaust Control Reliable Energy Isolation Double Valves</li> <li>Designed for External Monitoring<br/>M35 &amp; RSe Series</li> <li>With Dynamic Monitoring &amp; Memory DM2<sup>®</sup><br/>Series C &amp; E</li> <li>With Dynamic Monitoring &amp; Memory DM2<sup>®</sup></li> <li>Air Entry Packages</li> </ul> | F2.1 - F2.25 |
| <ul> <li>Safety Exhaust &amp; Safety Exhaust/Energy Isolation Sensing Valves</li> <li>SV27 Series</li> <li>SV27 Series with Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup></li> <li>Air Entry Packages</li> </ul>  | F3.1 - F3.10 |
| Safe Cylinder Return Control Reliable Double Valves         • RSe Series         • CROSSMIRROR® 77 SERIES         • CROSSMIRROR® CM Series   | F4.1 - F4.15 |
| <ul> <li>Safe Cylinder Stop and Load Holding Pilot Operating Check Valves</li> <li>CROSSCHECK<sup>®</sup> Series</li> <li>With Sensing SV27 Series</li> <li>Right-Angle Valves 19 Series</li> <li>27 Series</li> </ul>   | F5.1 - F5.19 |
| <ul> <li>Explosion-Proof Double and Single Valves</li> <li>ATEX Certified TUV SUD         <ul> <li>Control Reliable Double Valves DM2<sup>®</sup> Series C</li> <li>27 Series Poppet</li> <li>21 Series Poppet for High and Low Temperature</li> <li>ISO</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | F6.1 - F6.13 |
| Minimize Hose Whip AIR-FUSE Flow Diffusers <ul> <li>19 Series</li> </ul>   | F7.1 - F7.3  |
| <ul> <li>Cautions and Warranty</li> <li>Compatible Lubricants</li> <li>Cautions and Warnings</li> </ul>  | Inside Cover |
| Online Version<br>Rev. 10/02/17 www.rosscontrols.com   | F0.3         |





# **ROSS** CONTROLS®

# ENERGY ISOLATION Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup>, Soft-Start EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> Valves 15, 19 & 27 Series



## MANUAL LOCKOUT & EXHAUST L-O-X® VALVES - KEY FEATURES

- Fluorocarbon slipper seals for easy shifting, even after long periods of inactivity
- Easily identified by yellow body with red handle
- Integrated sensing port for pressure verification
- Lockable only in the OFF position
- Has a full size exhaust port (equal to or larger than supply)
- Simple push/pull of the large handle provides positive direct manual operation

## MANUAL LOCKOUT L-O-X® VALVES WITH SOFT-START EEZ-ON® - KEY FEATURES

- Easily identified by blue handle
- Gradual re-application of pneumatic pressure prevents rapid equipment movement at startup
- Lockable only in the OFF position
- Has a full size exhaust port (equal to or larger than supply)
- Positive action (2 positions only)
- Simple push/pull of the large blue handle provides positive direct manual operation
- Integrated sensing port for pressure verification

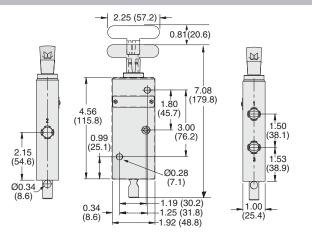
|   |                       |        |        | A۷    | 'AILA | BLE  | POR   | T SIZ | ES    |            |   | FUNC | TIONS |                     |                     |                     |               |
|---|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------------|---|------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| VALVE<br>TYPE                                       | VALVE<br>SERIES       | 1/4    | 3/8    | 1/2   | 3/4   | 1    | 1¼    | 1½    | 2     | <b>2</b> ½ | 3 | 2/2  | 3/2   | Max<br>Flow<br>(Cv) | Solenoid<br>Control | Pressure<br>Control | Page          |
| Manual Lockout & Exhaust                            | L-O-X <sup>®</sup> Va | alves  |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Slim-Line   | 15                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 2.67                |                     |                     | F1.3          |
| Modular   | 15                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 5.6                 |                     |                     | F1.4          |
| Classic   | 15                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 19.25               |                     |                     | F1.5          |
| High-Capacity                                       | L-O-X®                |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 40.38               |                     |                     | F1.6          |
| Stainless Steel                                     | 15                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 39                  |                     |                     | F1.7          |
| Stainless Steel with<br>Integrated Filter/Regulator | RCO                   |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 9                   |                     |                     | F1.8 - F1.10  |
| <b>Piloted Valves with Manual</b>                   | Lockout I             | L-0-)  | (® Co  | ntrol |       |      |       | -     |       |            |   |      |       |                     |                     |                     |               |
|   |                       |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 70                  |                     |                     | F1.11 - F1.12 |
|   |                       |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 70                  |                     |                     | F1.13         |
|   |                       |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 140                 |                     |                     | F1.14         |
|   |                       |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 140                 |                     |                     | F1.15         |
| Soft-Start EEZ-ON® Valves                           | 1                     |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Right-Angle   | 19                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 1.8                 |                     |                     | F1.16         |
|   | 27                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 30                  |                     |                     | F1.17 - F1.18 |
|   | 27                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 29                  |                     |                     | F1.19         |
|   | 27                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       |                     |                     |                     | F1.20         |
| Manual Lockout L-O-X® Val                           | ves with S            | Soft-S | Start  | EEZ-  | ON®   | Oper | ation |       |       |            |   |      |       |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Modular   | 15                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 5.6                 |                     |                     | F1.21         |
| Classic   | 15                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 16.2                |                     |                     | F1.22         |
| <b>Piloted Valves with Manual</b>                   | Lockout               | L-0-)  | (® & 9 | Soft- | Start | EEZ  | -ON®  | Ореі  | ratio | n          |   | _    |       |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Manual Pilot Controlled                             | 27                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 30                  |                     |                     | F1.23 - F1.24 |
| Solenoid Pilot Controlled                           | 27                    |        |        |       |       |      |       |       |       |            |   |      |       | 30                  |                     |                     | F1.25         |



## Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves Slim-Line

|         | 3-Way 2-Position Valve                              |                                     |              |             |                       |     |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Port S  | Port Size Cy Weintet II. (up)                       |                                     |              |             |                       |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2    | 3   | Valve Model Number*                 | 1-2 2-3      |             | Weight Ib (kg)        |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4     | 3/8   | Y1523D2002                          | 1.84         | 1.79        | 0.9 (0.4)             |     |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8     | 3/8 3/8 Y1523D3012 2.67 2.64 0.9 (0.4) <sup>3</sup> |                                     |              |             |                       |     |  |  |  |  |
| * NPT p | ort thre  | ads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" | after "Y" to | the model r | number. e.a YD1523D20 | 02. |  |  |  |  |

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

| Silencers  |             |              |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port<br>Size   | Thread Type | Model Number | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0/0  | Male - NPT  | 5500A3013    | 2.7                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8 Male - BSPT D5500A3013 2.7                       |             |              |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Pressure Bange:</b> 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) |             |              |                     |  |  |  |  |  |

300 psig (0 to 2 maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.



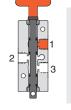
| Pressure Switch               | es                  |                  |      | Normally Ope                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------|--|
| Connection Type               | Model Number*       | Port Threads     |      | Closed 2                                     |
| EN 175301-803 Form A          | 586A86              | 1/8 NPT          | TO . |  |
| M12                           | 1153A30             | 1/8 NPT          |      | M12 Connec                                   |
| *Pressure switch closes on fa | lling pressure of 5 | psig (0.34 bar). |      | Pin 4<br>Normally<br>Open<br>Pin 1<br>Common |
| Pop-Up Indicator              | Model Numbe         | er** 988A30      | AL A |  |
|                               | ** 1/8 NPT pc       | ort threads.     |      | $\cap$                                       |
|                               |                     |                  |      |  |

Model Number

## **VALVE OPERATION**

#### Valved Closed

When the red handle is pushed inward, the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port. While servicing or maintaining machinery, the L-O-X® valve should be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently where potential for human injury exists.



Multiple Lockout Device

## Valve Open

When the red handle is pulled outward supply air flows freely from inlet to outlet and flow to exhaust is blocked. A detent keeps the handle in the open position.

If a system requires gradual buildup of downstream pressure, see manual L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valves with EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> operation.

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air.

Inlet Pressure: 0 to 145 psig (0 to 10 bar). Lock Hole Diameter: 0.27 inch (7.0 mm). Length of Hole: 0.43 inch (10.9 mm).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

## **Energy Isolation 15 Series**



**F1** 

EN Connector Pinout ommor Ground Pinout

Pin 3 ot Used - Pin 2 rmally Closed

6....

356A30



3

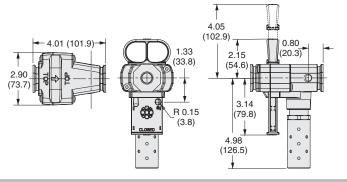
## Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves Modular

## Energy Isolation 15 Series

|          | 3-Way 2-Position Valve,  |                     |     |        |           |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---------------------|-----|--------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Port S   | Size   | C <sub>v</sub>      |     | Weight |           |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2     | 3  | Valve Model Number* | 1-2 | 2-3    | lb (kg)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4      | 3/4  | Y1523A2003          | 3.7 | 7.8    | 1.7 (0.8) | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8      | 3/4  | Y1523A3003          | 5.1 | 8.3    | 1.7 (0.8) |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2      | 3/4  | Y1523A4003          | 5.5 | 8.6    | 1.8 (0.8) |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4      | 3/4  | Y1523A5013          | 5.6 | 8.1    | 1.8 (0.8) |   |  |  |  |  |
| * NPT po | * NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" to the model number, e.g., YD1523A2003. |                     |     |        |           |   |  |  |  |  |



Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

| Sile         | Silencers   |              |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port<br>Size | Thread Type | Model Number | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4          | Male - NPT  | 5500A5003    | 11.5                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4          | Male - BSPT | D5500A5003   | 11.5                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dura         | Dense Ot    | 000          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |

Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.



| Pressure Switche               | es                 |                  |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| Connection Type                | Model Number*      | Port Threads     |          |
| EN 175301-803 Form A           | 586A86             | 1/8 NPT          | T        |
| M12                            | 1153A30            | 1/8 NPT          |          |
| *Pressure switch closes on fal | ling pressure of 5 | psig (0.34 bar). |          |
| Pop-Up Indicator               | Model Numbe        | er** 988A30      | <u>M</u> |
| rop-op indicator               | ** 1/8 NPT po      | rt threads.      |          |
| Multiple Lockout               |                    | Nodel Number     | 356A30   |

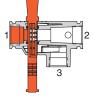
## F

**F1** 

## VALVE OPERATION

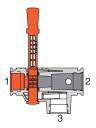
#### **Valved Closed**

When the red handle is pushed inward, the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port. While servicing or maintaining machinery, the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valve should be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently where potential for human injury exists.



#### Valve Open

When the red handle is pulled outward supply air flows freely from inlet to outlet and flow to exhaust is blocked. A detent keeps the handle in the open position.



If a system requires gradual buildup of downstream pressure, see manual L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valves with EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> operation.

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: Modular, In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 0 to 200 psig (0 to 14 bar). Lock Hole Diameter: 0.27 inch (7.0 mm). Length of Hole: 0.43 inch (10.9 mm).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



## Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves Classic

## **Energy Isolation 15 Series**

|      | 3-Way 2-Position Valve |               |                            |             |         |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Port | Size                   | Dedu Cine     | Valve Model Number*        | C           | v       | Weight      |                |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2 | 3                      | Body Size     | valve model number"        | 1-2         | 2-3     | lb (kg)     |                |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8  | 3/4                    | 1/2           | Y1523C3002                 | 4.74        | 3.57    | 1.5 (0.7)   |                |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2  | 3/4                    | 1/2           | Y1523C4002                 | 7.10        | 4       | 1.5 (0.7)   | 2              |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4  | 3/4                    | 1/2           | Y1523C5012                 | 8.26        | 4.10    | 1.5 (0.7    |                |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4  | 11⁄4                   | 1             | Y1523C5002                 | 13.12       | 8.98    | 2.5 (1.1)   |                |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | 1¼                     | 1             | Y1523C6002                 | 16.56       | 9.52    | 2.5 (1.1)   | 3 1            |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼   | 11⁄4                   | 1             | Y1523C7012                 | 19.25       | 9.74    | 2.5 (1.1)   |                |  |  |  |  |
| *NPT | port th                | reads. For BS | PP threads. insert a "D" a | fter "Y" to | the mod | lel number. | e.a YD1523D300 |  |  |  |  |



**F1** 

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

1.63\_1.25 1.88\_1.75 (48) (34) (41) (32) Port 2 (outlet) Port 2 (outlet) Port 1 (inlet) Port 1 (inlet) 10.76 8.96 (273) (228) 2.25 2.75 Œ Body Size 1/2 (57) Body Size 1 (70) 3.00 3.75 (95) (76)0.34 (8) 0.34 (8) \_2.00 (51) Port 3 Port 3 (exhaust) 5.50 (140) 2.25 4.36 (111) (exhaust) (57) 7.72 (196) 6.61 (168)

## **A**CCESSORIES & **O**PTIONS

| Silencers                        |               |                  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size                        | Thread Type   | Model<br>Number* | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4                              | Male - NPT    | 5500A5003        | 11.5                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4                              | Male - BSPT   | D5500A5003       | 11.5                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 41/                              | 5500A7013     | 16.4             |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11/4 Male - BSPT D5500A7013 16.4 |               |                  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure                         | Range: 0 to 3 | 00 psig (0 to 20 | ).7 bar)            |  |  |  |  |  |

maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.



| Pressure Switch               | Pressure Switches   |                  |         |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Connection Type               | Model Number*       | Port Threads     |         | Normally<br>Closed  |  |  |
| EN 175301-803 Form A          | 586A86              | 1/8 NPT          | T       |   |  |  |
| M12                           | 1153A30             | 1/8 NPT          |         | M12 Connector Pinout  |  |  |
| *Pressure switch closes on fa | lling pressure of 5 | psig (0.34 bar). |         | Pin 4 Pin 3<br>Normally Not Used<br>Open 9 Pin 2<br>Pin 1 Cormally<br>Common Closed |  |  |
| Pop-Up Indicator              | Model Numbe         | er** 988A30      | 1 Miles |   |  |  |
|                               | ** 1/8 NPT po       | rt threads.      |         | 0   |  |  |
|                               |                     |                  |         |   |  |  |

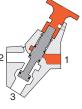
**Multiple Lockout Device** 356A30 Model Number



## VALVE OPERATION

#### Valved Closed

With a short push of the red handle inward, the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port at the bottom of the valve. The L-O-X® valve should be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently where potential for human injury exists or while servicing machinery.



## Valve Open

When the red handle is pulled out, supply air flows freely from inlet to outlet and flow to exhaust is blocked. A detent keeps the handle in the open position. The handle is not designed to be locked in this position, thereby providing for ready shut-off when necessary.

If a system requires gradual buildup of downstream pressure, see manual L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valves with EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> operation.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

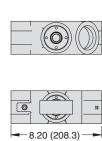
## Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves **High-Capacity**

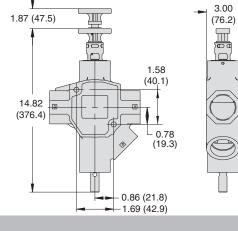
## **Energy Isolation 15 Series**

|        | 3-Way 2-Position Valve |                            |       |       |           |     |  |  |  |  |
|--------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Port S | Size                   |                            | C     | v     | Weight    |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2   | 3                      | Valve Model Number*        | 1-2   | 2-3   | lb (kg)   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1½     | 2                      | Y1523C8002                 | 35.53 | 50.98 | 8.3 (3.7) |     |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | 2                      | Y1523C9012                 | 40.38 | 52.23 | 8.3 (3.7) | 3 1 |  |  |  |  |
|        |                        | de Far PCPD threads incort | - """ |       |           |     |  |  |  |  |

NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" to the model number, e.g., YD1523C8002.

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)





Valves can be padlocked in two locations, at the handle or at the end of the spool.

## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

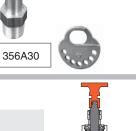
| Silencers                                     |               |              |                     |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Port<br>Size                                  | Thread Type   | Model Number | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> |  |  |  |
| 2   | Female - NPT  | 5500B9001    | 34.2                |  |  |  |
|   | Female - BSPT | D5500B9001   | 34.2                |  |  |  |
| Pressure Bange: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20 7 bar) |               |              |                     |  |  |  |

essure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.



#### **EN Connector Pinout Pressure Switches** Normally Open Vormally 3 **Connection Type** Model Number\* **Port Threads** EN 175301-803 Form A 586A86 1/8 NPT M12 Connector Pinout M12 1153A30 1/8 NPT Pin 4 \*Pressure switch closes on falling pressure of 5 psig (0.34 bar). Normally Not Used Open Pin 1 Nor 988A30 Model Number\* **Pop-Up Indicator** \*\* 1/8 NPT port threads.

**Multiple Lockout Device** Model Number



Pin 3

- Pin 2

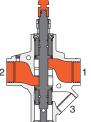
## **VALVE OPERATION**

#### Valved Closed

With a short push of the red handle inward, the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port while servicing or maintaining machinery. Padlock the L-O-X® valve in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently to avoid potential for human injury while servicing machinery.

#### Valve Open

When the red handle is pulled out, supply air flows freely from inlet to outlet and flow to exhaust is blocked. A detent keeps the handle in the open position. The handle is not designed to be locked in this position, thereby providing for ready shut-off when necessary.



If a system requires gradual buildup of downstream pressure, see manual L-O-X® valves with EEZ-ON® operation.

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air.

Inlet Pressure: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar). Lock Hole Diameter: 0.27 inch (7.0 mm). Length of Hole: 0.43 inch (10.9 mm).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

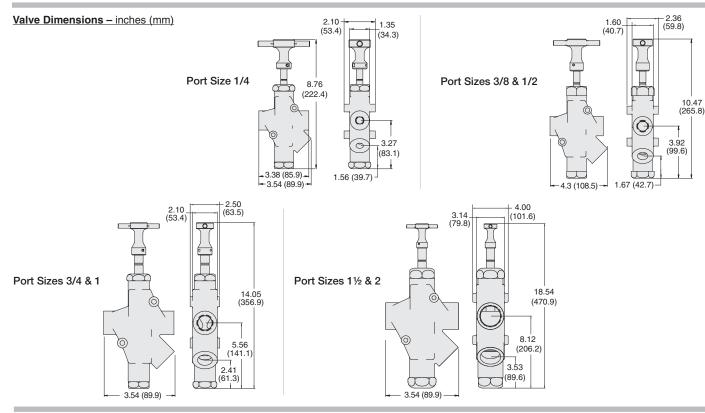
IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



## Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves Stainless Steel

|         | 3-Way 2-Position Valve |                          |                           |            |                |                       |  |  |  |  |
|---------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Port S  | Size                   | Valve Model Number*      | C <sub>v</sub> Weight     |            |                |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2    | 3                      | valve wodel Number"      | 1-2                       | 2-3        | lb (kg)        |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4     | 1/4                    | 1523B2004                | 2.14                      | 2.08       | 3.75 (1.70)    |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8     | 1/2                    | 1523B3004                | 5.79                      | 6.24       | 6.0 (2.72)     | 2                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2     | 1/2                    | 1523B4004                | 5.79                      | 6.24       | 6.0 (2.72)     |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4     | 1                      | 1523B5004                | 14.30                     | 17         | 13.0 (5.89     |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 1       | 1                      | 1523B6004                | 14.30                     | 17         | 13.0 (5.89)    |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 1½      | 2                      | 1523B8004                | 39                        | 45         | 35.0 (15.87)   |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 2       | 2                      | 1523B9004                | 39                        | 45         | 35.0 (15.87)   |                       |  |  |  |  |
| * NPT p | ort thre               | ads. For BSPP threads, a | dd a " <mark>D</mark> " p | refix to t | the model numb | er, e.g., D1523B2004. |  |  |  |  |

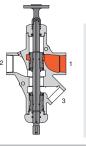




## **VALVE OPERATION**

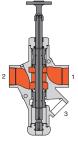
## Valve Closed

With a push of the handle inward, the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port while servicing or maintaining machinery. Padlock the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valve in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently to avoid potential for human injury while servicing machinery.



#### Valve Open

When the handle is pulled out, supply air flows freely from inlet to outlet and flow to exhaust is blocked. A detent keeps the handle in the open position. The handle is not designed to be locked in this position, thereby providing for ready shut-off when necessary.



## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool, 316 Stainless Steel. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 30° to 175°F (-1° to 80°C). Note: For lower temperature ratings, consult ROSS. Flow Media: Filtered air. 
 Inlet Pressure:
 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar).

 Lock Hole Diameter:
 Port sizes 1/4 thru 2:
 0.34 inch (8.64 mm).

 Length of Hole:
 Port size 1/4:
 0.44 in (11.17 mm).

 Port size 1/2:
 0.47 in (11.93 mm)

 Port size 1 and 2:
 0.55 inch (13.97 mm).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

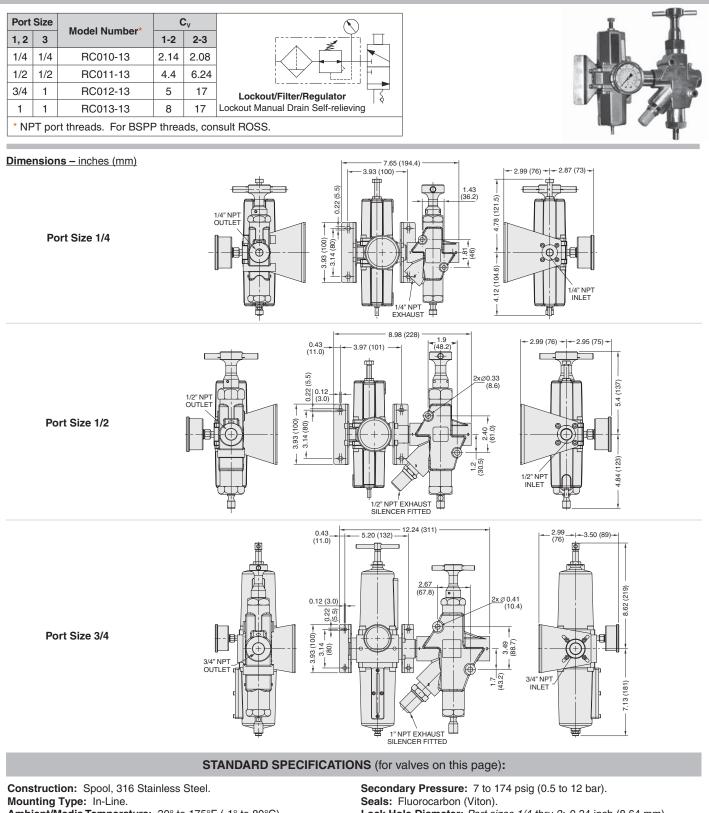
IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

# Stainless Steel Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulator

## Pneumatic Energy Isolation (LOTO) Air Entry Combination



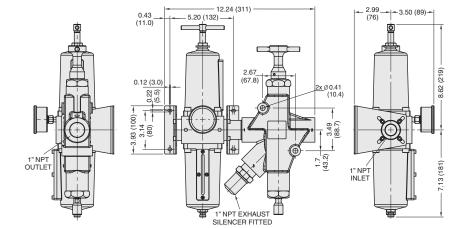
Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 30° to 175°F (-1° to 80°C). *Note: For lower temperature ratings, consult ROSS.* Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar). Secondary Pressure: 7 to 174 psig (0.5 to 12 bar). Seals: Fluorocarbon (Viton). Lock Hole Diameter: Port sizes 1/4 thru 2: 0.34 inch (8.64 mm). Length of Hole: Port size 1/4: 0.44 in (11.17 mm). Port size 1/2: 0.47 in (11.93 mm) Port size 1 and 2: 0.55 inch (13.97 mm).

#### NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



# Stainless Steel Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulator



Port Size 1

## **Stainless Steel Cabinet for Wash-Down Applications**

- Stainless steel control cabinet includes filter/regulator and Category 4 DM<sup>2®</sup> Series valve for Air Entry Control
- · Stainless steel construction, designed for wash-down areas
- · Control cabinet is built with slanted top to avoid pooling
- Control Reliable Energy Isolation



**F1** 









## **APPLICATIONS:**

Chemical Processing • Forestry • Mining • Pharmaceutical
 Pulp and Paper • Oil and Gas • Off-shore Industries

## Will build to your specifications!

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.



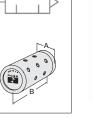
## **Stainless Steel Silencers**

F1

Supplied with a standard pipe thread fitting for attaching directly to the exhaust ports of air-operated equipment

- Models with 1/4" & 1/2" port size, all thread forms, have all stainless steel construction
- Models with 1" port size and NPT threads have all stainless steel construction »
- Models with 1" port size and BSPT threads have standard construction consisting of nickel plated cold rolled steel »
- » Models with 2" port size, all thread forms, have standard construction consisting of nickel plated cold rolled steel

| Port   | Thread | Model       | Number       | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> | Dimension   | Dimensions inches (mm) |              |  |
|--|--------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Size   | Туре   | NPT Threads | BSPT Threads | Avg. 0 <sub>0</sub> | Α           | В                      | lb (kg)      |  |
| 1/4  | Male   | 5500B2004   | D5500B2004   | 1.44                | 0.56 (14.2) | 1.75 (44.5)            | 0.05 (0.23)  |  |
| 1/2  | Male   | 5500B4004   | D5500B4004   | 3.01                | 0.87 (22.1) | 2.75 (69.7)            | 0.25 ( 0.11) |  |
| 1  | Male   | 5500B6004   | D5500B6004   | 10.41               | 1.31 (33.3) | 3.87 (98.3)            | 0.45 (0.20)  |  |
| 2  | Male   | 5500A9004   | D5500A9004   | 28.11               | 2.37 (60.2) | 5.50 (139.7)           | 1.5 (0.68)   |  |
| Property Panget 0 to 200 pairs (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum |        |             |              |                     |             |                        |              |  |



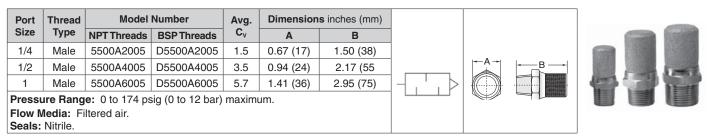


**Pressure Range:** 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.

## Silencers for Stainless Steel L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Air Entry Combinations

NO

316 Stainless Steel sintered element silencers used to protect ports open to the atmosphere.



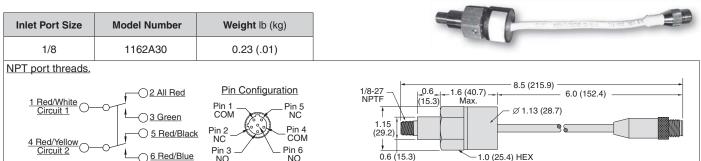
## **Stainless Steel Pressure Switch**

- 316 Stainless Steel Body
- Nitrile Seals •

F

- DPDT (Double-Pole Double-Throw Switch
- Factory preset 5 psi (falling)

NO



#### **Stainless Steel Visual Indicator**

- 316 Stainless Steel Body, internals and Springs
- Visual Indicator piston, Acetal

0.6 (15.3)

Visual Indicator assembly, Acetal with acrylic lens

1.0 (25.4) HEX

| Inlet Port Size | Model Number | Dimensions  | inches (mm) | Weight     |                        |     |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------------------|-----|
| Iniet Port Size | woder Number | Α           | В           | lb (kg)    | Hexagon Nut 1.2 (30.5) |     |
| 1/8             | 1155H30      | 2.33 (59.3) | 1.00 (25.4) | 0.22 (0.1) | Across Flats           |     |
| NPT port thread | ds.          |             |             |            |                        | C D |

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Nitrile Seals

## Piloted Valves with Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Control **Solenoid Pilot Controlled**

3.3

6.3

7.7

8

23

30

30

68

70

5.3

9.2

11

12

34

32

31

70

70

3.5 (1.6)

4.3 (1.9)

4.3 (1.9)

4.3 (1.9)

8.0 (3.6)

8.0 (3.6)

8.0 (3.6)

17.5 (7.9)

17.5 (7.9)

Y2773A2072\*\*

Y2773A3072\*\*

Y2773A4082\*\*

Y2773A4072\*

Y2773A5072\*\*

Y2773A6082\*\*

Y2773A6072\*\*

Y2773A7072\*\*

Y2773A8082\*\*

Y2773A8072\*\*

Y2773A9072\*\*

#### 3-Way 2-Position Valve C' Weight Valve Model Number 1-2 lb (kg) 2-3 2.5 3.5 (1.6) 3.1 3.6 5.3 3.5 (1.6)

| 21⁄2  | 21⁄2    | 2                             | Y2773A9082**                | 70       | 71      | 17.5 (7.9)     |                             |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| * NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" to the model number, e.g., YD2773A2072W. |         |                               |                             |          |         |                |                             |
| ** Inser  | t volta | ge code: " <mark>W</mark> " = | = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-12 | 20 volts | AC, 50/ | 60 Hz; e.g., Y | ′2773A2072 <mark>W</mark> . |

For other voltages, consult ROSS.

Body Size

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/4

3/4

3/4

11⁄4

11⁄4

11/4

2

2

Port Size

3

1/2

1/2

1/2

1

1

1

1½

11⁄2

11/2

21⁄2

21⁄2

1,2

1/4

3/8

1/2

1/2

3/4

1

1

11⁄4

11/2

1½

2

## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

| Silencers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Avg.      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cv        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.7       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.6      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29.9      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 103.7     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

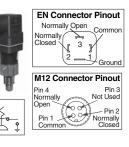
Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.

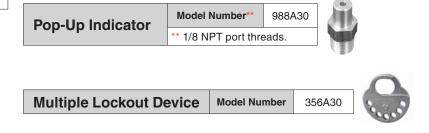


| Indicator Light Kits |                              |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Kit                  | Indicator                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 volts DC          | 110-120 volts AC<br>50-60 Hz | Light |  |  |  |  |  |
| 862K87-W             | 862K87-Z                     |       |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Pressure Switches

| Connection Type   | Model Number* | Port Threads |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| EN 175301-803 Form A  | 586A86        | 1/8 NPT      |  |  |  |  |
| M12   | 1153A30       | 1/8 NPT      |  |  |  |  |
| *Pressure switch closes on falling pressure of 5 psig (0.34 bar). |               |              |  |  |  |  |





## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet.

Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoids: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz.

Power Consumption: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC.

Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air.

Inlet Pressure: Port sizes 1/4 to 11/2: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10 bar). Port sizes 11/2 to 21/2: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

Safety Integrity Level (SIL) - Certified by TÜV Rheinland in accordance to IEC 61508 and IEC 61511 safety integrity level 2 (SIL 2) and EN ISO 13849-1, PL c or PL d (with application specific diagnosis) in singular application with HFT = 0 and SIL 3 and PL e in redundant application with HFT ≥1.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



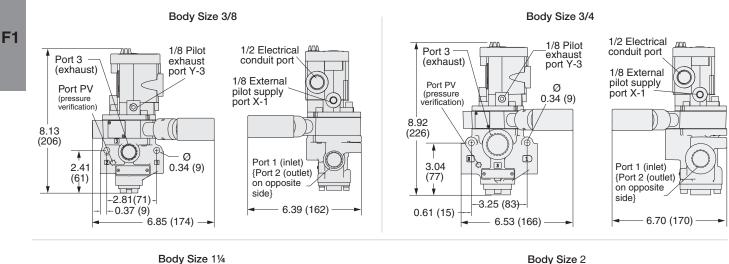
**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

## **Energy Isolation 27 Series**

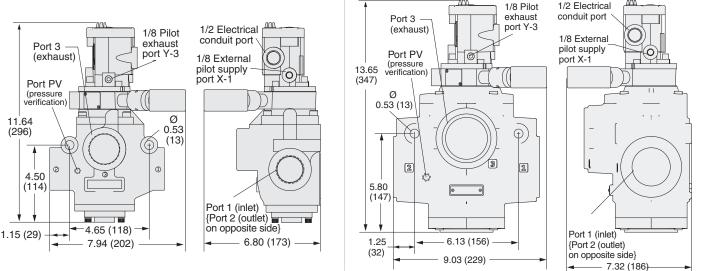
## Piloted Valves with Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Control **Solenoid Pilot Controlled**

## **Energy Isolation 15 Series**

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



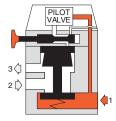
#### Body Size 11/4



## VALVE OPERATION

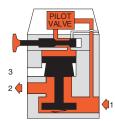
#### **Pilot De-energized**

With the solenoid pilot de-energized (regardless of the position of the L-O-X® handle) the inlet poppet remains closed. The outlet port is connected to the exhaust port so that pressure in the downstream lines is vented to atmosphere.



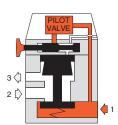
#### **Pilot Energized**

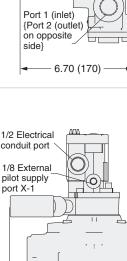
With the solenoid pilot energized and the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> control in the open position, air can flow from inlet to outlet port. The exhaust port is closed.



#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valve Closed

With the handle pushed inward, the L-O-X® control is closed, and air to the valve piston is cut off. This allows the inlet poppet to be closed by its spring and the pressure of the inlet air. The outlet is connected to exhaust so downstream pressure is vented.







## **Piloted Valves with Manual Lockout L-O-X® Control Pressure Controlled**

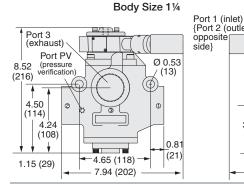
## **Energy Isolation 15 Series**

F1

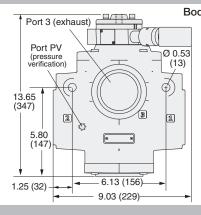
|        | 3-Way 2-Position Valve, Internal Pressure Controlled |          |                               |          |          |              |                      |  |
|--------|--|----------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| Port S | Size   | Body     | Valve Model Number*           | С        | v        | Weight       |                      |  |
| 1, 2   | 3  | Size     | valve Model Number            | 1-2      | 2-3      | lb (kg)      |                      |  |
| 1      | 1½   | 1¼       | Y2783A6006                    | 23       | 34       | 7.0 (3.2)    |                      |  |
| 1¼     | 1½   | 1¼       | Y2783A7006                    | 30       | 32       | 7.0 (3.2)    |                      |  |
| 1½     | 1½   | 1¼       | Y2783A8016                    | 30       | 31       | 7.0 (3.2)    |                      |  |
| 1½     | 21⁄2   | 2        | Y2783A8006                    | 68       | 70       | 15.3 (6.9    |                      |  |
| 2      | 21⁄2   | 2        | Y2783A9006                    | 70       | 70       | 15.3 (6.9    | 3 1                  |  |
| 21⁄2   | 21⁄2   | 2        | Y2783A9016                    | 70       | 71       | 15.3 (6.9)   |                      |  |
| * NPT  | port th  | reads. F | or BSPP threads, insert a "D" | after "Y | ' to the | model number | , e.g., YD2783A6006. |  |



#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



## {Port 2 (outlet) on opposite side} 3 12 (79) 1.78 (45) 6.80 (173)



Model Number\*

586A86

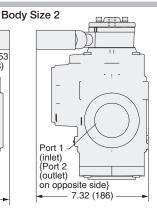
1153A30

1/8 NPT port threads.

\*Pressure switch closes on falling pressure of 5 psig (0.34 bar).

Model Number\*

Multiple Lockout Device



**EN Connector Pinout** 

3

M12 Connector Pinout

 $(\mathbf{C})$ 

Pin 3 Not Used

Normally Closed

- Pin 2

Normally Open Vormally Closed

Pin 4 Normally Open 〜

Z Ŷ

356A30

ſ P 2

## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

#### Silencers

| Port | Thread | Model       | Avg.         |                |
|------|--------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| Size | Туре   | NPT Threads | BSPT Threads | C <sub>v</sub> |
| 1½   | Female | 5500A8001   | D5500A8001   | 29.9           |
| 21⁄2 | Female | 5500A9002   | D5500A9002   | 103.7          |
|      |        |             |              |                |

Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.



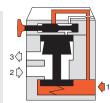
## VALVE OPERATION

Valve Closed With a short push of the red handle inward the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port. Air pressure on the inlet and exhaust poppets produces a large closing force. The L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valve should be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently when potential for human injury exists or servicing machinery.

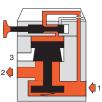
Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Inlet Pressure: Basic Size 11/4: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10 bar).

Basic Size 2: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar).



Valve Open With the red handle pulled out, pilot air flows to the top of the actuating piston, causing it to open the inlet poppet. Supply air then flows freely from inlet to outlet, and the exhaust port is blocked. A detent keeps the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> handle in the open position. The handle is designed not to be locked in the open position, thereby allowing for quick shut-off when necessary.



STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

**Pressure Switches** 

**Connection Type** 

EN 175301-803 Form A

M12

Pop-Up Indicator

Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

Port Threads

1/8 NPT

1/8 NPT

Model Number

988A30

Safety Integrity Level (SIL) - Certified by TÜV Rheinland in accordance to IEC 61508 and IEC 61511 safety integrity level 2 (SIL 2) and EN ISO 13849-1, PL c or PL d (with application specific diagnosis) in singular application with HFT = 0 and SIL 3 and PL e in redundant application with HFT ≥1.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Construction: Poppet.

Mounting Type: In-Line.

Flow Media: Filtered air.

**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

## Energy Isolation L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Series

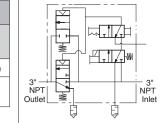
## 3 Inch L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valve for Lockout



Por 1, 2 3

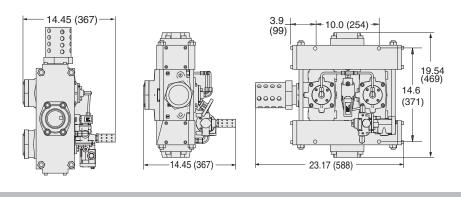
|                       |      | 3-Way 2-Positio | n Valv | e   |            |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------|--------|-----|------------|
| rt Size Valve Model C |      | v               | Weight |     |            |
| 2                     | 3    | Number          | 1-2    | 2-3 | lb (kg)    |
|                       | 21⁄2 | Y3900A0896**    | 140    | 71  | 115 (53.0) |

\*\* Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., Y3900A0896W. For other voltages, consult ROSS.





#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



## **OPTIONS**

Multiple Lockout Device

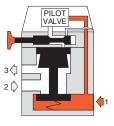
Model Number 356A30



## **VALVE OPERATION**

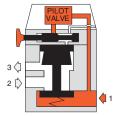
#### Pilot De-energized

With the solenoid pilot de-energized (regardless of the position of the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> handle) the inlet poppet remains closed. The outlet port is connected to the exhaust port so that pressure in the downstream lines is vented to atmosphere.



#### **Pilot Energized**

With the solenoid pilot energized and the L-O-X<sup> $\odot$ </sup> control in the open position, air can flow from inlet to outlet port. The exhaust port is closed.



#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valve Closed

With the handle pushed inward, the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> control is closed, and air to the valve piston is cut off. This allows the inlet poppet to be closed by its spring and the pressure of the inlet air. The outlet is connected to exhaust so downstream pressure is vented.

# 



## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoids: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty. Power Consumption: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC. Ambient Temperature: 40 to 120°F (4 to 50°C).
Media Temperature: 40 to 175°F (4 to 80°C).
Flow Media: Filtered air; 5 micron filter recommended.
Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar).
Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.
Port Threads: NPT.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

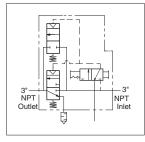


## Piloted Valves with Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Control Pressure Controlled

Energy Isolation L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Series

## 3 Inch L-O-X® Valve for Lockout

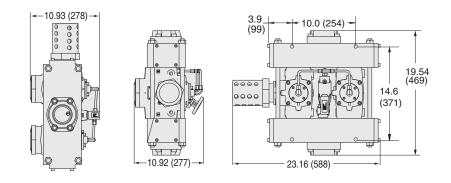
| 3-Way 2-Position Valve |      |             |     |     |            |  |  |
|------------------------|------|-------------|-----|-----|------------|--|--|
| Port Size              |      | Valve Model | С   | v   | Weight     |  |  |
| 1, 2                   | 3    | Number      | 1-2 | 2-3 | lb (kg)    |  |  |
| 3                      | 21⁄2 | Y3900A0829  | 140 | 71  | 110 (49.9) |  |  |





**F1** 

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)





Multiple Lockout Device Model Number

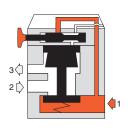


356A30

## **VALVE OPERATION**

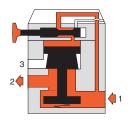
#### Valve Closed

With a short push of the red handle inward the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port. Air pressure on the inlet and exhaust poppets produces a large closing force. The L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valve should be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently when potential for human injury exists or servicing machinery.



#### Valve Open

With the red handle pulled out, pilot air flows to the top of the actuating piston, causing it to open the inlet poppet. Supply air then flows freely from inlet to outlet, and the exhaust port is blocked. A detent keeps the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> handle in the open position. The handle is designed not to be locked in the open position, thereby allowing for quick shut-off when necessary.



STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40 to 175° F (4 to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air; 5 micron filter recommended. Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure. Port Threads: NPT.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

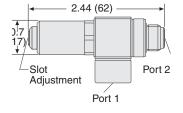
ROSS,

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

## **Right-Angle Soft-Start EEZ-ON® Valves**

|   |                                      |                                  | Threaded E            |                     |                   | 2                          |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Port S<br>Port 1<br>(female threads) | Size<br>Port 2<br>(male threads) | Valve Model<br>Number | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> | Weight<br>Ib (kg) | Primary Pressure at Port 1 |
|   | 1/4                                  | 1/4                              | 1969B2010             | 1.2                 | 0.38 (0.15)       | 2                          |
|   | 3/8                                  | 3/8                              | 1969B3010             | 1.7                 | 0.38 (0.15)       |                            |
|   | G1/4                                 | G1/4                             | D1969B2010            | 1.2                 | 0.38 (0.15)       |                            |
|   | G3/8                                 | G3/8                             | D1969B3010            | 1.7                 | 0.38 (0.15)       | Primary Pressure at Port 2 |

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



F

F

- Gradual re-application of pneumatic pressure prevents rapid equipment movement at startup
- Right-Angle style mounts directly in cylinder ports
- Available with threaded ports
- Point of use Soft-Start

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: Port Mounted. Ambient/Media Temperature: 15° to 160°F (-10° to 70°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Operating Pressure: 45 to 150 psig (3 to 10.3 bar).

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



## Soft-Start EEZ-ON® Valves **Solenoid Pilot Controlled**

| Startup | Pressure | Control  |
|---------|----------|----------|
|         | 27       | 7 Series |

|      |      |      | 3-          | Way | 2-Po       | sition Va | e CONTR                         | 2                 |                              |
|------|------|------|-------------|-----|------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Port | Size | Body | Valve Model | C   | <b>⊳</b> v | Weight    | TE COA                          | S 1/4 thru 1      |                              |
| 1, 2 | 3    | Size | Number*     | 1-2 | 2-3        | lb (kg)   | 293                             | Exhaust Port Size | 5                            |
| 1/4  | 1/2  | 3/8  | 2773B2037** | 2.5 | 3.1        | 4.5 (2.0) |                                 |                   | and the                      |
| 3/8  | 1/2  | 3/8  | 2773B3037** | 3.6 | 5.3        | 4.5 (2.0) |                                 |                   | -                            |
| 1/2  | 1/2  | 3/8  | 2773B4047** | 3.3 | 5.3        | 4.5 (2.0) |                                 |                   | · · · ·                      |
| 1/2  | 1    | 3/4  | 2773B4037** | 10  | 13         | 5.0 (2.3) |                                 | D                 | A . 29                       |
| 3/4  | 1    | 3/4  | 2773B5037** | 12  | 15         | 5.0 (2.3) |                                 | -Com              | Towns and                    |
| 1    | 1    | 3/4  | 2773B6047** | 12  | 16         | 5.0 (2.3) |                                 | 2 20 10           |                              |
| 1    | 1½   | 1¼   | 2773A6037** | 23  | 34         | 8.8 (4.0) |                                 | A A A             |                              |
| 1¼   | 1½   | 1¼   | 2773A7037** | 30  | 32         | 8.8 (4.0) |                                 | 10                |                              |
| 1½   | 1½   | 1¼   | 2773A8047** | 30  | 31         | 8.8 (4.0) |                                 |                   |                              |
|      |      |      |             |     |            |           | model number, e.g., D2773B2037. | Ex                | 1 thru 1½<br>haust Port Size |

\*\*Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., 2773B2037W. For other voltages, consult ROSS.

## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

| Silencers |        |             | Indicator Light Kits | Kit  | Number               | Indicator   |                              |       |
|-----------|--------|-------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Ono       |        |             | EN .                 |      | indicator Light rate | 24 volts DC | 110-120 volts AC<br>50-60 Hz | Light |
| Port      | Thread | Model       | Number*              | Avg. |                      | 862K87-W    | 862K87-Z                     |       |
| Size      | Туре   | NPT Threads | BSPT Threads         | Cv   |                      |             |                              |       |
| 1/2       | Male   | 5500A4003   | D5500A4003           | 4.7  |                      |             |                              |       |

| 1½  | Female  | 5500A8001       | D5500A8001 |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) |         |                 |            |  |  |  |  |
| maxim   | um. Flo | w Media: Filter | red air.   |  |  |  |  |

5500A6003

D5500A6003

14.6

29.9

## **Manual Overrides**

Male

1

| Flush E      | Button     |     | Extended Button |                    | 9 | Extended     |            |  |
|--------------|------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|---|--------------|------------|--|
| Locking Type | Kit Number | (3) | La china Tana   |                    |   | with F       | Palm       |  |
| Non-Locking  | 790K87     |     | Locking Type    | ng Type Kit Number |   | Locking Type | Kit Number |  |
| Locking      | 792K87     |     | Non-Locking     | 791K87             |   | Non-Locking  | 984H87     |  |

NOTE: The 3/2 EEZ-ON® valve is also available with a L-O-X® adapter so that both L-O-X® and EEZ-ON® functions are consolidated in a single valve.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoid Pilot: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. Power Consumption: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC.

Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

## Soft-Start EEZ-ON® Valves **Solenoid Pilot Controlled**

\_\_\_\_\_1.26

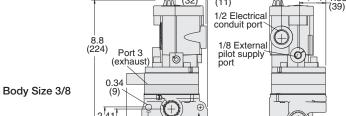
Pilot exhaust

Port 3

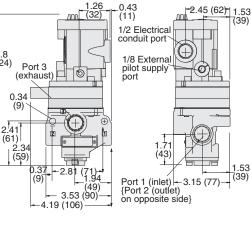
(exhaust)

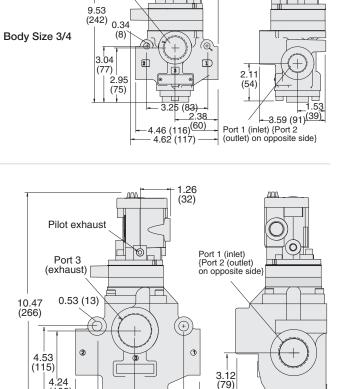
-0.87 (22)

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



**F1** 





4.65 (118)

6.63 (168)

-3.44<sup>´</sup> (87)

Body Size 11/4

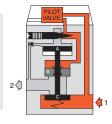
## **VALVE OPERATION**

#### **Pilot Not Energized**

Pilot air is blocked by the pilot. Any downstream pressure forces piston B (which slides on the valve stem) upward. This opens the exhaust port and vents the downstream line.

## **Pilot Energized**

Pilot air forces piston B downward to close the exhaust port. Pilot air also flows past the adjusting needle, opens the ball check and begins slowly to pressurize the outlet line. At the same time, pressure is building up on piston A.

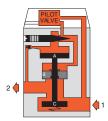


2

#### **Full Pressure**

(108)

When the pressure on piston A reaches approximately 50 percent of inlet pressure, it is forced downward and opens inlet poppet C. Full inlet pressure now flows freely to the outlet port.

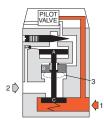


1 1.78

4.84 (123) (45)

#### **Pilot De-energized**

Air above pistons A and B is exhausted through the exhaust port of the pilot valve. Air above poppet C forces sliding piston B upward so that the main exhaust port is opened and the pressurized air is exhausted.





## Soft-Start EEZ-ON® Valves **Pressure Controlled**

Port 1 (inlet)

òn oppòsite side

3.09

(78)

(+)

1

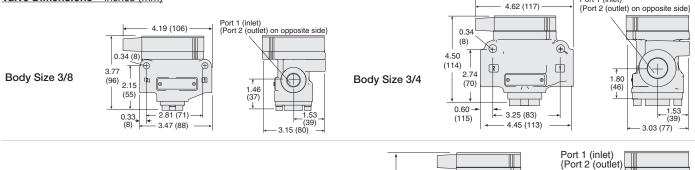
|                   | 2-Way 2-Position Valves |                           |                |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size<br>1, 2 | Body Size               | Valve Model Number*       | C <sub>v</sub> | Weight<br>Ib (kg) |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4               | 3/8                     | 2781A2007                 | 2.3            | 1.5 (0.7)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8               | 3/8                     | 2781A3007                 | 3.8            | 1.5 (0.7)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2               | 3/8                     | 2781A4017                 | 4              | 1.5 (0.7)         | 2                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2               | 3/4                     | 2781A4007                 | 13             | 2.3 (1.0)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4               | 3/4                     | 2781A5007                 | 15             | 2.3 (1.0)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1                 | 3/4                     | 2781A6017                 | 16             | 2.3 (1.0)         | 1                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1                 | 1¼                      | 2781A6007                 | 24             | 6.0 (2.7)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼                | 1¼                      | 2781A7007                 | 29             | 6.0 (2.7)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1½                | 1¼                      | 2781A8017                 | 29             | 6.0 (2.7)         |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| * NPT port t      | hreads. For B           | SPP threads, add a "D" pr | efix to th     | ne model number   | , e.g., <mark>D</mark> 2781A2007. |  |  |  |  |

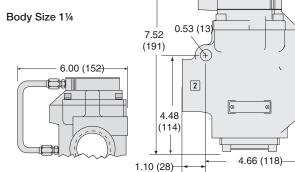


**F1** 

F

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)





## **VALVE OPERATION**

#### Air Pressure to Inlet

When air pressure is first applied to the inlet, air flow to the piston is restricted by the adjustable needle in the delay orifice. Downstream air pressure gradually builds up at a rate determined by the setting of the adjustable needle.

#### Valve Opens to Full Flow

When downstream air pressure reaches approximately 40 to 60 percent of inlet pressure, the valve element shifts to the full open position and there is full air flow to the downstream components. This condition continues as long as inlet air pressure is present.



ADJUSTING NEEDLE Ì

2 

#### **Inlet Pressure Removed**

6.49 (165)-

When inlet pressure is removed, the exhausting downstream air pressure keeps the inlet poppet open until the downstream pressure drops by approximately 90 percent. The 2 remaining pressure is exhausted via the delay orifice.



**1**.78

 $(45)^{-1}$ 

4.09 (104)

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar).

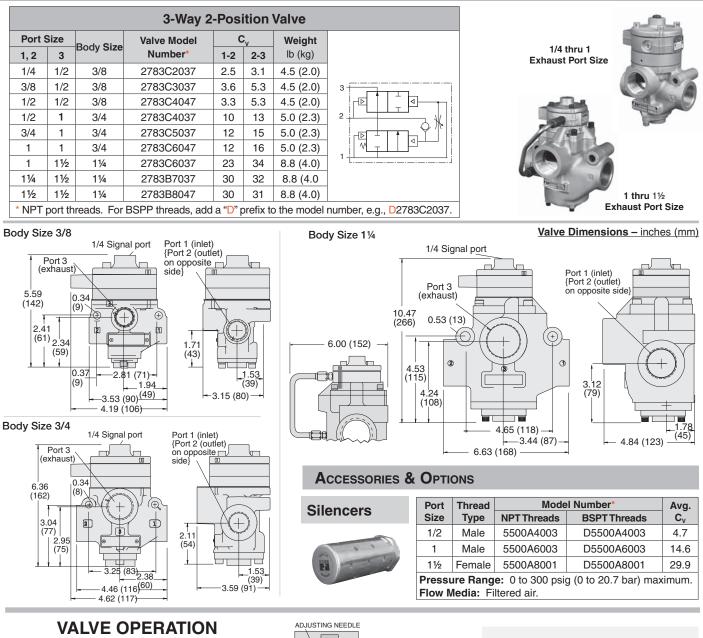
NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

ROSS

**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

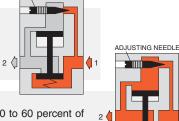
## Soft-Start EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> Valves Pressure Controlled



When air pressure is first applied to the inlet, air flow to the piston is restricted by the adjustable needle in the delay orifice. Downstream air pressure gradually builds up at a rate determined by the setting of the adjustable needle.

#### Valve Opens to Full Flow

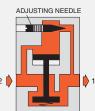
When downstream air pressure reaches approximately 40 to 60 percent of inlet pressure, the valve element shifts to the full open position and there is full air flow to the downstream components. This condition continues as long as inlet air pressure is present.



Inlet Pressure Removed

When inlet pressure is removed, the exhaust-

ing downstream air pressure keeps the inlet poppet open until the downstream pressure drops by approximately 90 percent. The remaining pressure is exhausted via the delay orifice.



STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



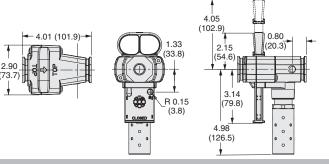
# Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Soft-Start EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup>

## Energy Isolation 15 Series

|         | 3-Way 2-Position Valve, Modular           Port Size         Valve Model Number*         Cv         Weight           1,2         3         Valve Model Number*         1-2         2-3         Ib (kg)           1/4         3/4         Y1523A2103         3.7         7.8         1.7 (0.8)         Image: state s |                         |            |           |                  |                      |
|---------|---|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| Port S  | Size  | Valva Madal Numbert     | C          | v         | Weight           | 2                    |
| 1, 2    | 3   | valve woder Number      | 1-2        | 2-3       | lb (kg)          |                      |
| 1/4     | 3/4   | Y1523A2103              | 3.7        | 7.8       | 1.7 (0.8)        |                      |
| 3/8     | 3/4   | Y1523A3103              | 5.1        | 8.3       | 1.7 (0.8)        |                      |
| 1/2     | 3/4   | Y1523A4103              | 5.5        | 8.6       | 1.8 (0.8)        |                      |
| 3/4     | 3/4   | Y1523A5113              | 5.6        | 8.1       | 1.8 (0.8)        | 1 3                  |
| * NPT p | ort thre  | ads For BSPP threads in | sert a "D' | after "Y" | to the model num | ber e.g. YD1523A2103 |

NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" to the model number, e.g.

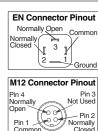
Valve Dimensions – inches (mm)



## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

| Silencers    |   |                    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port<br>Size | Thread Type                                   | Model Number       | Avg. $C_v$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4          | Male - NPT                                    | 5500A5003          | 11.5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4          | Male - BSPT                                   | D5500A5003         | 11.5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Press        | Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) |                    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| maxin        | num. Flow Med                                 | lia: Filtered air. |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Pressure Switch               | es                  |                |             |          |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Connection Type               | Model Number        | Por            | t Threads   |          |
| EN 175301-803 Form A          | 586A86              | 586A86 1/8 NPT |             |          |
| M12                           | 1153A30             | 1              | /8 NPT      |          |
| *Pressure switch closes on fa | lling pressure of s | 5 psig         | (0.34 bar). |          |
| Pop-Up Indicator              | Model Numb          | per**          | 988A30      | <b>M</b> |
| Pop-op indicator              | ** 1/8 NPT p        | ort th         | reads.      |          |
| Multiple Lockou               | t Device            | Mode           | el Number   | 356A30   |

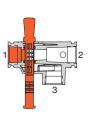


F

## **VALVE OPERATION**

#### Valved Closed

With a short push of the blue handle inward, the flow of supply is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port at the bottom of the valve. It is required by OSHA that the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valves with EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> operation be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently when potential for human injury exists or servicing machinery.



#### **EEZ-ON®** Function

The blue handle will only shift part way due to a mechanical stop button allowing only partial flow from inlet to downstream causing the pressure to increase at a slower rate.





#### Valve Open

Pressing the mechanical stop button allows the blue handle to be shifted completely open allowing full flow from inlet to downstream.

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 0 to 200 psig (0 to 14 bar). Lock Hole Diameter: 0.27 inch (7.0 mm). Length of Hole: 0.43 inch (10.9 mm).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

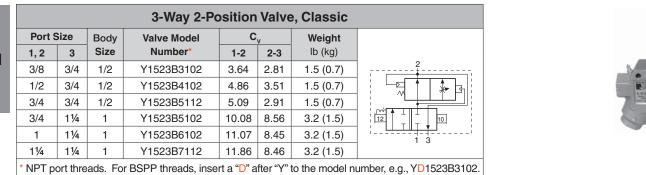
ROSS,

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

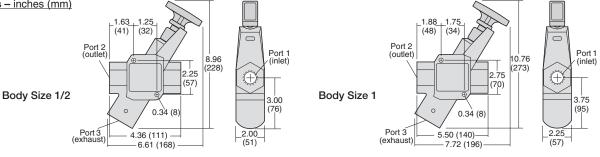


# Manual Lockout & Exhaust L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Soft-Start EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup>

## Energy Isolation 15 Series



#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

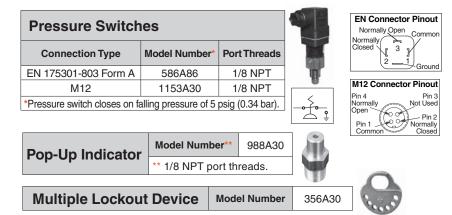


## Accessories & Options

| Silencers |  |                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size | Thread Type  | Model<br>Number* | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4       | Male - NPT   | 5500A5003        | 11.5                |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4       | Male - BSPT  | D5500A5003       | 11.5                |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼        | Male - NPT   | 5500A7013        | 16.4                |  |  |  |  |
| 1 /4      | Male - BSPT  | D5500A7013       | 16.4                |  |  |  |  |
| Drossuro  | <b>Pressure Bange:</b> 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20 7 bar) |                  |                     |  |  |  |  |

Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.





## **VALVE OPERATION**

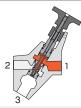
#### Valved Closed

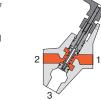
F

With a short push of the blue handle inward, the flow of supply is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port at the bottom of the valve. It is required by OSHA that the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> valves with EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> operation be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently when potential for human injury exists or servicing machinery.

## **EEZ-ON® Function** With the blue handle pulled out, the adjustable

needle valve (accessed through top of handle) setting determines the rate of pressure buildup.





## Valve Open

After the blue handle is pulled out and pressure downstream has gradually increased, the valve automatically changes to a fully open state, allowing full flow from inlet to downstream. Full flow is achieved at approximately 50% of inlet pressure.

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS** (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 0 to 150 psig (0 to 10 bar).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



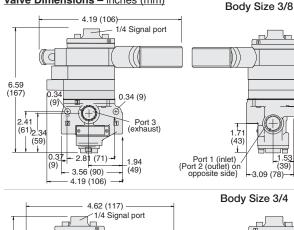
## Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Soft-Start EEZ-ON® - Pressure Controlled

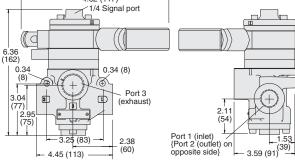
## **Energy Isolation 27 Series**

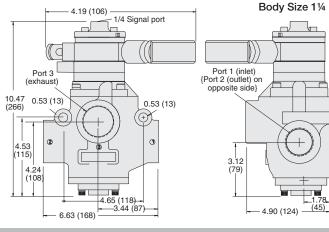
**F1** 

|         | 3-Way 2-Position Valve, Manual Lockout Controlled |             |                   |                         |         |               |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port S  | Size  | Body Size   | Valve Model       |                         | v       | Weight        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2    | 3   | Douy Size   | Number*           | 1-2                     | 2-3     | lb (kg)       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4     | 1/2   | 3/8         | Y2783B2055        | 2.5                     | 3.1     | 4.3 (2.0)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8     | 1/2   | 3/8         | Y2783B3055        | 3.6                     | 5.3     | 4.3 (2.0)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2     | 1/2   | 3/8         | Y2783B4065        | 3.3                     | 5.3     | 4.3 (2.0)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2     | 1   | 3/4         | Y2783B4055        | 10                      | 13      | 4.8 (2.2)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4     | 1   | 3/4         | Y2783B5055        | 12                      | 15      | 4.8 (2.2)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1       | 1   | 3/4         | Y2783B6065        | 12                      | 16      | 4.8 (2.2)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1       | 1½  | 1¼          | Y2783A6055        | 23                      | 34      | 7.9 (3.6)     | ''                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½      | 1½  | 1¼          | Y2783A7055        | 30                      | 32      | 7.9 (3.6)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½      | 1½  | 1¼          | Y2783A8065        | 30                      | 31      | 7.9 (3.6)     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * NPT p | port thr  | eads. For B | SPP threads, inse | rt a " <mark>D</mark> " | after " | r" to the mod | el number, e.g., YD2783B2055. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)







## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

Silencers

| Port | Thread | Model                             | del Number*                     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Туре   | NPT Threads                       | BSPT Threads                    | Cv   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2  | Male   | 5500A4003                         | D5500A4003                      | 4.7  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | Male   | 5500A6003                         | D5500A6003                      | 14.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½   | Female | 5500A8001                         | D5500A8001                      | 29.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |        | ge: 0 to 300 ps<br>ow Media: Filt | sig (0 to 20.7 bar<br>ered air. | )    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Multiple Lockout Device** Model Number



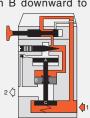
F

## VALVE OPERATION

#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valve (Handle) Open

Pilot air forces piston B downward to

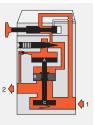
close the exhaust port. Pilot air flows past the adjusting needle, opens the ball check and begins slowly to pressurize the outlet line. At the same time, pressure is building up on piston A.



## **Full Pressure**

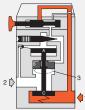
With a short push of the red handle inward the flow of supply air is blocked and downstream air is exhausted via the exhaust port. Air pressure on the inlet and exhaust poppets produces a large closing force. The L-O-X® valve should be padlocked in this position to prevent the handle from being pulled outward inadvertently when potential for human

injury exists or servicing machinery.



#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valve (Handle) Closed Pilot air forces piston B

downward to close the exhaust port. Pilot air flows past the adjusting needle, opens the ball check and begins slowly to pressurize the outlet line. At the same time, pressure is building up on piston A.



Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line.

Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

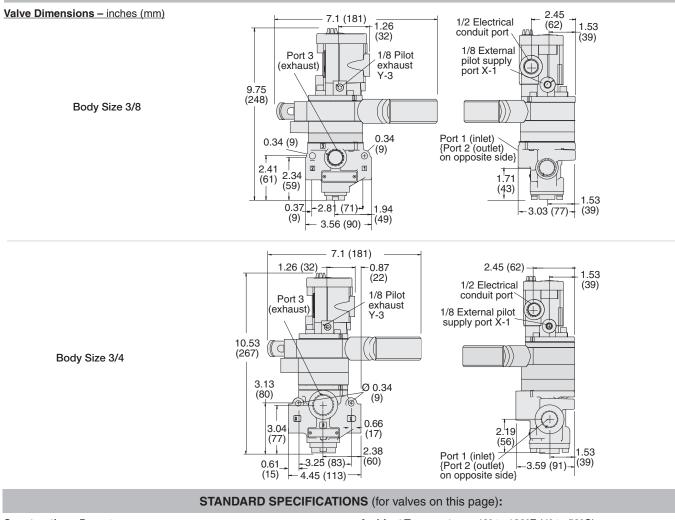
## Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Soft-Start EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

## Energy Isolation 27 Series

3-Way 2-Position Valve, Manual Lockout Controlled Port Size C<sub>v</sub> Body Valve Model Weight 1.2 3 Size Number\* 1-2 2-3 lb (kg) Y2773B2075\*\* 1/4 1/2 3/8 2.5 5.3 (2.4) 3.1 3/8 1/2 3/8 Y2773B3075\* 3.6 5.3 5.3 (2.4) 3 1/2 1/2 3/8 Y2773B4085\*\* 3.3 5.3 5.3 (2.4) Y3 1/2 1 3/4 Y2773B4075\*\* 10 6.0 (2.7) 13 3/4 1 3/4 Y2773B5075\* 12 15 6.0 (2.7) 1 1 3/4 Y2773B6085\*\* 12 16 6.0 (2.7) 1 11/2 11⁄4 Y2773B6075' 23 34 9.5 (4.3) 11/4 11/2 11/4 Y2773B7075\*\* 30 32 9.5 (4.3) 11⁄2 1½ 1¼ 31 Y2773B8085\* 30 9.5 (4.3)



\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" to the model number, e.g., YD2773B2075.
\*\*Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., Y2773B2075W.
For other voltages, consult ROSS.



Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line.

Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. Power Consumption: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar).

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

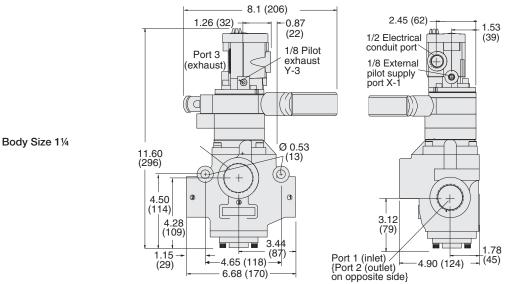
**F1** 

ROSS

## Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Soft-Start EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

**F1** 

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

| Silencers |                   |                 |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port      | Thread            | Mode            | Model Number*        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size      | Туре              | NPT Threads     | BSPT Threads         | Avg.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2       | Male              | 5500A4003       | D5500A4003           | 4.7    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | Male              | 5500A6003       | D5500A6003           | 14.6   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½        | Female            | 5500A8001       | 29.9                 |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Press     | ure Rang          | e: 0 to 300 psi | g (0 to 20.7 bar) ma | ximum. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow N    | <b>/ledia:</b> Fi | ltered air.     |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   |                 |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Indicator 24 volts DC 110-120 volts AC |                     | Indicator |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Light Kits 50-60 Hz                    | dicator<br>ght Kits | Light     |  |  |  |  |
| 862K87-W 862K87-Z                      |                     |           |  |  |  |  |

| Multiple Lockout<br>Device | Model Number | 356A30 | 8 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------|---|
|----------------------------|--------------|--------|---|

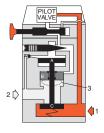
## **VALVE OPERATION**

#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Handle Open and Pilot Not Energized

Pilot air is blocked by the pilot. Any downstream pressure forces piston B (which slides on the valve stem) upward. This opens the exhaust port and vents the downstream line.

#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Handle Open and Pilot Energized

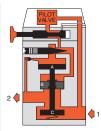
Pilot air forces piston B downward to close the exhaust port. Pilot air also flows past the adjusting needle, opens the ball check and begins slowly to pressurize the outlet line. At the same time, pressure is building up on piston A.



2

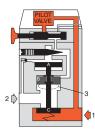
#### **Full Pressure**

When the pressure on piston A reaches approximately 50 percent of inlet pressure, it is forced downward and opens inlet poppet C. Full inlet pressure now flows freely to the outlet port.



#### L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Handle Closed

At any time the L-O-X<sup>®</sup> handle can be pushed inward, thereby closing off the flow of pilot air. Pilot air above pistons A and B is then vented to atmosphere. Piston A moves upward and closes inlet poppet C. Sliding piston B also moves upward to open the exhaust port and vents the downstream line.



IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



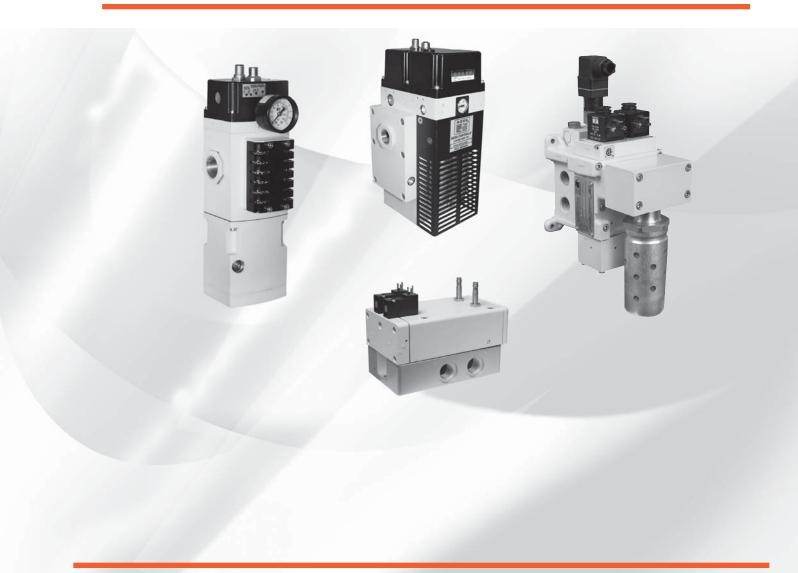




# ROSS CONTROLS®

# **SAFETY EXHAUST (DUMP)**

## Control Reliable Energy Isolation Double Valves M35, DM<sup>1</sup>, DM<sup>2®</sup> Series



#### CONTROL RELIABLE DOUBLE VALVES M35 SERIES – KEY FEATURES:

- Pressure sensors allow for external monitoring of valve state
- Modular or threaded port connection allows modular connection to Air Entry System (Lockout Valve, FRLs)
- Integrated EEZ-ON<sup>®</sup> (soft start) module option
- LED indicators aid troubleshooting
- Includes high-flow, clog-resistant silencer

## CONTROL RELIABLE DOUBLE VALVES RSe Series – KEY FEATURES

- Rapid response for minimum actuating time
- Status indicator provides valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback
- Position sensors for valve fault monitoring external monitoring device required
- Well-proven spool valve design for reliable, smooth function
- External pilot supply port is a standard feature
- Base-mounting design

#### CONTROL RELIABLE DOUBLE VALVES DM SERIES - KEY FEATURES

- Rapid response time to minimize stopping time
- Status Indicator switch for valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback
- Highly contaminant tolerant poppet construction
- Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS

## These valves are not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses, see DM2<sup>®</sup> series D valves for mechanical power press applications.





Designed for External Monitoring



Double Valves Designed for External Monitoring



Double Valves with Dynamic Monitoring and Memory



Double Valves with Dynamic Monitoring and Memory



Double Valves with Dynamic Monitoring and Automatic Reset



Air Entry Packages Control Reliable Energy Isolation Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulator

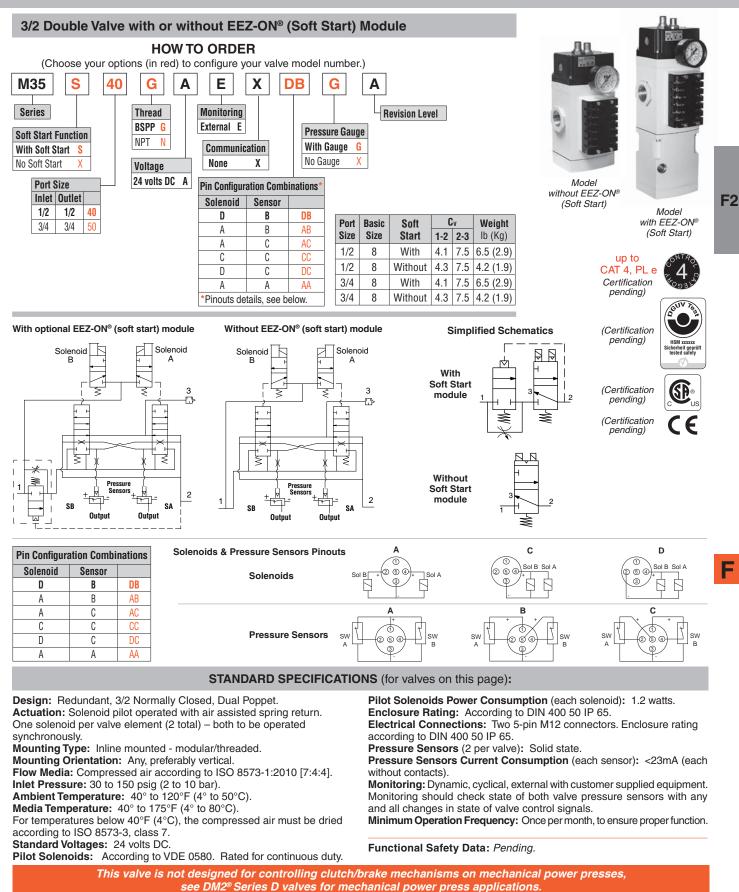


|                    | >  |                    | AVA   | ILABI  | E PO   | RT SI  | ZES   |   |  |   | MAX   | . FLO  | N Cv   |  |   |  | MONIT   | ORING  | RES   | SET  |   |      |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|------|
| VALVE<br>TYPE      | Categor  | Categor            |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   | P  | ort Siz  | ze   |   |  | ited<br>art   | a  | _   | atic   | bid   | Page |
| SERIES             |  |                    | 1/8   | 1/4  | 3/8  | 1/2  | 3/4   | 1   | <b>1</b> ½   | 1/8   | 1/4   | 3/8  | 1/2  | 3/4  | 1   | 1½   | Integra<br>Soft-St  | Extern   | Interna   | Autom  | Soleno  |      |
| M35                | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   | 7.5   | 7.5  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.3 - F2.4   |      |
| RSe                | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   | 0.75   | 0.85  |   | 1.81   |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.5 - F2.6   |      |
| M DM <sup>2®</sup> | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  | 8.5  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.7 - F2.9   |      |
| D11/2® 0           | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  | 2.61  | 2.61  | 10   | 13   | 20   | 64  |  |   |  |   |  | F2.10 - F2.12   |      |
| DM <sup>20</sup> C | DM <sup>2®</sup> Series C Preassembled Wiring Kits |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   | F2.13  |   |  |   |  |   |      |
| DM20 E             | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  | 2.4   | 2.4   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.14 - F2.15   |      |
| DM <sup>2®</sup> E | DM <sup>2</sup>                                    | ® Ser              | ies E   | Preas  | semb   | led W  | iring   | Kits  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.16   |      |
| DINIO              | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  | 2.61  | 2.61  | 10   | 13   | 13   |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.17 - F2.19   |      |
| DM'C               | DM <sup>1</sup>                                    | Serie              | es C F  | rease  | sembl  | ed Wi  | ring l  | Cits  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.22   |      |
| DMIE               | 4  |                    |   |  |  |  |   |   |  | 2.4   | 2.4   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.20 - F2.21   |      |
| DM'E               | DM <sup>1</sup>                                    | Serie              | es E F  | rease  | sembl  | ed Wi  | ring l  | Cits  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.22   |      |
|                    | with   | n M35              | Serie   | s Saf  | ety Ex   | khaus  | t Dou   | ble Va  | alves  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.23   |      |
|                    | with   | n DM <sup>20</sup> | <sup>®</sup> Seri   | es C S   | Safety   | / Exha   | ust C   | ouble   | e Valve  | es  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.24   |      |
| uonugeo            | with   | n DM²              | <sup>®</sup> & DI   | M <sup>1</sup> Sei   | ries E   | Safet  | y Ext   | naust   | Doub   | le Valv   | /es   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  | F2.25   |      |
|                    | TYPE<br>SERIES<br>M35                              | TYPE<br>SERIES     | Image: Mass of the matrix | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES $\sum_{1/8}^{6}$ $1/4$ M3541/4M3541/4RSe41M DM2®41DM2® C $A$ 1DM2® C $A$ $A$ DM2® E $A$ $A$ DM2® E $A$ $A$ DM2® E $A$ $A$ DM1° E $A$ $A$ DM1° C $A$ $A$ DM1° E $A$ $A$ DM1° | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES $\sum_{i=1}^{6}$<br>1/8I/43/8M3541/43/8M3541/43/8RSe41/43/8MD2®41/41/4DM2®41/41/4DM2® C $DM^{20}$ Series C PreaseDM2® E41/4DM2® E $DM^{20}$ Series C PreaseDM1 C $4$ 1/4DM1 Series C Prease1/4DM1 Series C Prease< | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES $\frac{5}{200}$ $1/8$ $1/4$ $3/8$ $1/2$ M35       4       1/4 $3/8$ $1/2$ MM0 <sup>20</sup> 4       1/4 $1/4$ $1/2$ DM <sup>20</sup> C       4       1/4 $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>20</sup> C       4       1/4 $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>20</sup> E       4       1/4 $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>1</sup> C       4       1/4 $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>1</sup> E       4       1/4 $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>1</sup> E       4       1/4 $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>1</sup> E $1/2$ $1/2$ $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>1</sup> E $1/2$ $1/2$ $1/2$ $1/2$ DM <sup>1</sup> E $1/2$ $1/2$ | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES         boostical<br>bits         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4           M35         4         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4           MD8*         4         1/4         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4           DM2**         4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4           DM***         4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4           DM****         4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4           DM*********         4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4         1/4           DM******************************* | M35       4       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1         M35       4 <th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       <math>\delta_{00}^{00}</math> <math>1/8</math> <math>1/4</math> <math>3/8</math> <math>1/2</math> <math>3/4</math> <math>1</math> <math>11/2</math>         M35       4       1       <math>3/8</math> <math>1/2</math> <math>3/4</math> <math>1</math> <math>11/2</math>         M35       4       1       <math>1/4</math> <math>3/8</math> <math>1/2</math> <math>3/4</math> <math>1</math> <math>11/2</math>         M35       4       1       <math>1/2</math> <math>3/4</math> <math>1</math> <math>11/2</math>         M35       4       1       <math>1/2</math> <math>3/4</math> <math>1</math> <math>11/2</math>         MD8<sup>20</sup>       4       1       <math>1/2</math> <math>3/4</math> <math>1</math> <math>1/2</math> <math>1/4</math> <td< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       <math>\delta_{00}</math> <math>\delta_{00}</math></th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       Model       Model<th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         Šo<br/>off         I/A         I/A         3/8         I/2         3/4         1         I/2         I/A         I/A         3/8           M35         4         1/A         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         formation         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESfor the second second</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/8I/43/8I/23/4II/2I/8I/43/8I/23/4IM354II/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354II3/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354III3/4111/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354IIIIIIIIIIIIIIMD1004IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIDM2004II<t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/81/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35413/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35411/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/23/411/2M36411/21/41/41/41/41/43/81/23/411/2M37411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4MM29411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4M29411/41/</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         60<br/>1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/2         1/2         3/4         1         1/2         <t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       OP<br/>1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       off       off</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVE<th< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       Volume<br/>Postal       Vol</th></th<></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></th></t<></th></t<></th></th></td<></th> | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES $\delta_{00}^{00}$ $1/8$ $1/4$ $3/8$ $1/2$ $3/4$ $1$ $11/2$ M35       4       1 $3/8$ $1/2$ $3/4$ $1$ $11/2$ M35       4       1 $1/4$ $3/8$ $1/2$ $3/4$ $1$ $11/2$ M35       4       1 $1/2$ $3/4$ $1$ $11/2$ M35       4       1 $1/2$ $3/4$ $1$ $11/2$ MD8 <sup>20</sup> 4       1 $1/2$ $3/4$ $1$ $1/2$ $1/4$ <td< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       <math>\delta_{00}</math> <math>\delta_{00}</math></th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       Model       Model<th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         Šo<br/>off         I/A         I/A         3/8         I/2         3/4         1         I/2         I/A         I/A         3/8           M35         4         1/A         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         formation         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESfor the second second</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/8I/43/8I/23/4II/2I/8I/43/8I/23/4IM354II/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354II3/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354III3/4111/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354IIIIIIIIIIIIIIMD1004IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIDM2004II<t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/81/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35413/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35411/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/23/411/2M36411/21/41/41/41/41/43/81/23/411/2M37411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4MM29411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4M29411/41/</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         60<br/>1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/2         1/2         3/4         1         1/2         <t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       OP<br/>1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       off       off</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVE<th< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       Volume<br/>Postal       Vol</th></th<></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></th></t<></th></t<></th></th></td<> | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES $\delta_{00}$ | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES       Model       Model <th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         Šo<br/>off         I/A         I/A         3/8         I/2         3/4         1         I/2         I/A         I/A         3/8           M35         4         1/A         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1</th> <th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         formation         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2</th> <th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESfor the second second</th> <th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/8I/43/8I/23/4II/2I/8I/43/8I/23/4IM354II/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354II3/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354III3/4111/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354IIIIIIIIIIIIIIMD1004IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIDM2004II<t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/81/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35413/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35411/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/23/411/2M36411/21/41/41/41/41/43/81/23/411/2M37411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4MM29411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4M29411/41/</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         60<br/>1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/2         1/2         3/4         1         1/2         <t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       OP<br/>1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       off       off</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVE<th< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       Volume<br/>Postal       Vol</th></th<></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></th></t<></th></t<></th> | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES         Šo<br>off         I/A         I/A         3/8         I/2         3/4         1         I/2         I/A         I/A         3/8           M35         4         1/A         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/4         3/8           M35         4         1 | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES         formation         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2         3/4         1         1½         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2           M35         4         1         1/2 | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIESfor the second | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIESM<br>1/8I/43/8I/23/4II/2I/8I/43/8I/23/4IM354II/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354II3/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354III3/4111/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/41M354IIIIIIIIIIIIIIMD1004IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIDM2004II <t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIESM<br/>1/81/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35413/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35411/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/23/411/2M36411/21/41/41/41/41/43/81/23/411/2M37411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4MM29411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4M29411/41/</th><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES         60<br/>1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/2         1/2         3/4         1         1/2         <t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       OP<br/>1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       off       off</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVE<th< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       Volume<br/>Postal       Vol</th></th<></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></th></t<></th></t<> | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIESM<br>1/81/43/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35413/81/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/4111/2M35411/23/4111/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/81/43/81/23/411/2M35411/23/411/23/411/21/23/411/2M36411/21/41/41/41/41/43/81/23/411/2M37411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4MM29411/21/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4M29411/41/ | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES         60<br>1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/8         1/4         3/8         1/2         3/4         1         11/2         1/2         1/2         3/4         1         1/2 <t< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>TYPE<br/>SERIES       OP<br/>1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       off       off</th><th>VALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>SERIESVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVEVALVE<br/>VALVE<th< th=""><th>VALVE<br/>SERIES       Volume<br/>Postal       Vol</th></th<></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></th></t<> | VALVE<br>TYPE<br>SERIES       OP<br>1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/8       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/2       1/4       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/2       1/4       3/8       1/2       3/4       1       1/2       1/ | VALVE<br>SERIES       off       off | VALVE<br>SERIESVALVE<br>SERIESVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br>VEVALVE<br> | VALVE<br>SERIES       Volume<br>Postal       Vol |      |



## Control Reliable Double Valves Designed for External Monitoring

## Safety Exhaust (Dump) M35 Series



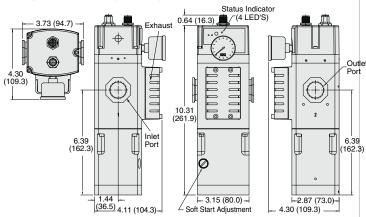
IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

oss, –

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

## Control Reliable Double Valves Designed for External Monitoring

#### With optional EEZ-ON® (soft start) module



## VALVE OPERATION

#### **Conditions at Start:**

Inlet 1 is closed to outlet 2 by both valve elements A and B. Outlet 2 is open to exhaust 3. Pressure signals at both sensors SA and SB are exhausted. Sensors outputs SA and SB are on.

# 2 to the state of the state of

# 

## Normal Operation:

Simultaneously energizing both solenoids actuates both pilots and causes valve elements A and B to shift. Inlet 1 is then connected to outlet 2 via crossflow passages C and D. Exhaust 3 is closed. Sensing pressure signals go to each pressure sensor and become equal to inlet pressure. Sensors outputs SA and SB are off.

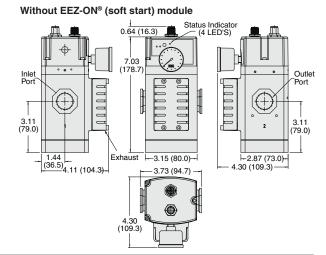
## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

M35 Series valves have both modular receptacles for piping and female threaded ports inside receptacles, which allows either modular connection or direct piping. Mounting accessories listed below are used for modular connection to ROSS MD Series filter-regulator units.

| <b>Mounting B</b> | rack           | ets &   | Clamp                 |          | -                                |        |              | End Ports    |                | Extra Port Blocks   |                  |                        |     |  |                   |
|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|--|-------------------|
| for Module        | e Co           | nnec  | tions                 | 4        |                                  | Port   | Turne        | Mode         | l Number       |                     | Port             | Model Number           |     |  |                   |
| Description       |                | Mode  | I Number              |          |                                  | Size   | Туре         | NPT Threads  | BSPP Threads   |                     | Size             | NPT Threa              | ads | BSPP T                                   | hreads            |
| Bracket and Screw |                | R-A118-103  |                       |          |                                  | 1/2    | Female       | R-118-100-4  | R-118-1        | 00-4W               | 1/2              | R-118-10               | 6-4 | R-118-1                                  | 06-40             |
| Clamp R           |                | R-A   | 118-105               |          |                                  | 1/2    | Male         | R-118-109-4F | R-118-109-4FW  |                     | -                |                        |     |  |                   |
| Bracket screw and |                |   |                       |          |                                  | 3/4    | Female       | R-118-100-6  | R-118-1        | 00-6W               |                  |                        |     | - A                                      | - SI              |
| Clamp R-A118-     |                | 18-105M   |                       |          |                                  | Male   | R-118-109-6F | R-118-10     | 9-6FW          |                     |                  |                        |     | 0 0                                      |                   |
| Pressure          | Port           | Port Size Model N   |                       | ımber*   | Pressure Ra<br>psig (bar)        | •      |              |              | C              | Fem                 | male End Port Ma |                        |     | nd Port                                  | Port<br>Block     |
| Gauge             | 1/8            |   | 5400A1                | 1002     | 02 0-160 (0-1 <sup>-</sup>       |        | 1.5 (38      |              | 1              | )                   |                  |                        |     |  |                   |
| <b>J</b>          | * Ce           | nter ba   | ack mounti            | ng; male | e pipe threads                   |        |              |              | and the second |                     |                  |                        |     |  |                   |
|                   | Connector Type |   |                       |          |                                  |        | ption        |              | Kit<br>Number  | Number<br>of Cables |                  | d Length<br>ers (feet) |     | Wir                                      | e Color           |
| Wiring Kits       |                | 2 System Cables Cords with female, 5-p<br>nnector - one end on one end and flying |                       |          |                                  |        |              | 2644B77      | 2              | 5                   | (16.4)           | 2                      |     | E COTOTS<br>I Brown<br>2 White<br>3 Blue |                   |
|                   |                |   | m Cables<br>both ends | conne    | with female, 5<br>ctor on one er | nd and | male, 5-pi   | n, straight, | 2645B77        | 2                   | 5                | (16.4)                 |     | ~ / '                                    | 4 Black<br>5 Grey |

## M35 Series Valve Overview & Options

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

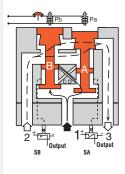


#### Completion of Normal Cycle:

Simultaneously de-energizing both solenoids returns the valve to the "Conditions at Start" described at left.

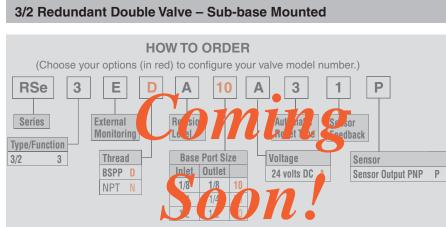
#### **Detecting a Malfunction:**

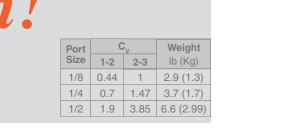
A malfunction in the system or the valve itself could cause one valve element to be open and the other closed. Air then flows past the inlet poppet on valve element A, into crossflow passage D, but is substantially blocked by the spool portion of element B. The large size of the open exhaust passage past element B keeps the pressure at the outlet port below 2 % of inlet pressure. Full sensing air pressure from side A goes to sensor SA, and a reduced pressure goes to sensor SB. This full pressure signal causes sensor outputs SA to turn off. Sensor outputs SB, with a reduced pressure signal, does not turn on. An external monitoring system can detect the malfunction by monitoring the condition of the sensors SA and SB. The external monitoring system may then react accordingly by shutting down the power to the valve solenoids and any other components deemed necessary to stop the machine.



A-coded connector on the opposite end.

## Safety Exhaust (Dump) RSe Series







(Certification pending)

(Certification pending)

Simplified Schematics

(Certification pending)

The 3/2 RSe Series valve is designed to supply air to a zone or entire machine/system until signaled to shut off and exhaust residual downstream pneumatic energy from the machine. Thus, reducing the hazards associated with the presence of residual energy during employee access and/or minor servicing. The safety function of the 3/2 RSe Series valve is to shut off supply of pneumatic energy and to exhaust any pneumatic energy from downstream of the valve.

Note: The 3/2 RSe Series valve cannot exhaust pneumatic energy from downstream of obstructions such as check valves and closed center function valves.

The RSe Series valves are designed for external monitoring for safe, redundant operation of the valves. The RSe Series valves are constructed of redundant, 3/2 spool type valves, and have an overall function of a single solenoid pilot-operated, spring return valve. Each single valve in the RSe Series is equipped with a NPN or PNP proximity sensor. Monitoring both of these sensors on each actuation and de-actuation of the RSe Series valve provides a diagnostic coverage of 99%. Monitoring of these sensors is to be done by an external monitoring system.

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool and sleeve. Mounting Type: Base. Actuation: Solenoid pilot operated with spring return. One solenoid per valve element – both to be operated synchronously. Solenoid: Version as per VDE 0580. Rated for continuous duty. Electrical connection according to EN 175301-803 Form C. Enclosure rating according to DIN 400 50 IP 65. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC. Power Consumption (each solenoid): 1.2 watts on DC. Proximity Sensors (2 per valve): PNP.

Current Consumption (each sensor): <23mA.

Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Flow Media: Compressed, filtered air according to ISO 8573-1 Class 7:4:4. Inlet Pressure: With internal pilot supply: 43 to 145 psig (3 to 10 bar). With external pilot supply: 0 to 145 psig (0 to 10 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

**Mounting Orientation:** Any, preferably vertical. **Monitoring:** Dynamic, cyclical, external with customer supplied equipment. Monitoring should check state of both valve pressure sensors with any and all changes in state of valve control signals.

Functional Safety Data: Pending.

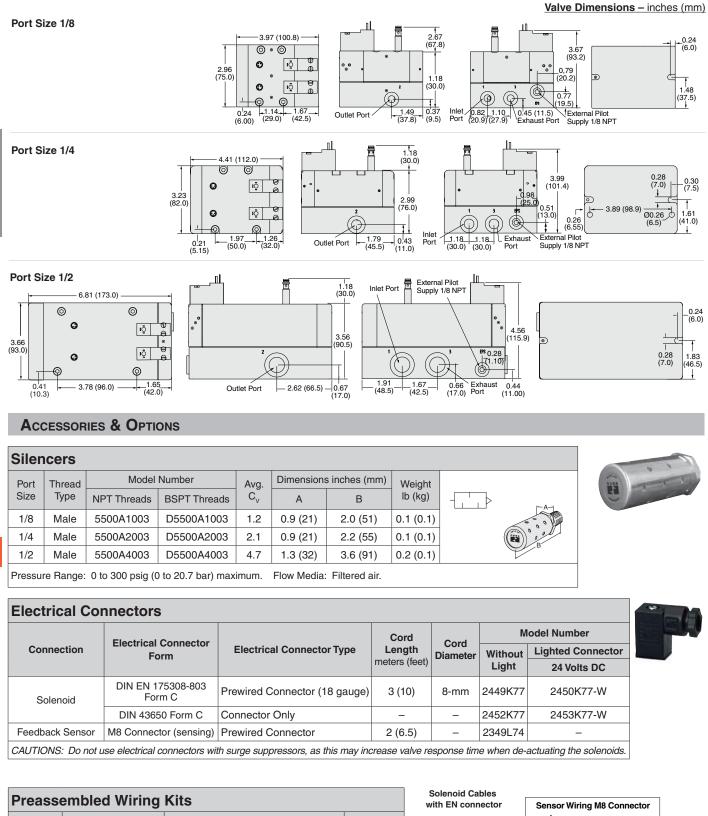
This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses, see DM2<sup>®</sup> Series D valves for mechanical power press applications.

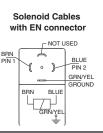


Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

www.rosscontrols.com

F







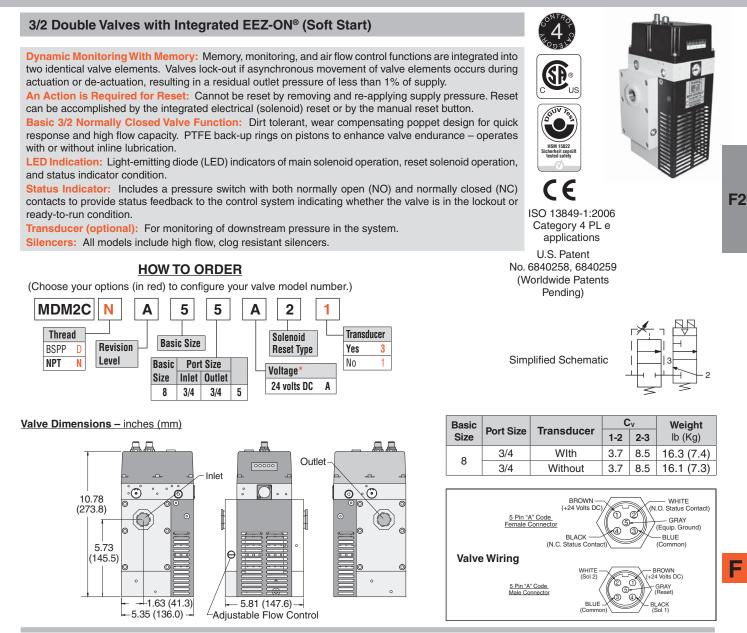
4

**F2** 

F

¢

# Safety Exhaust (Dump) M DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C



Mounting brackets are required to install valve in the system, see M DM<sup>20</sup> Series C accessories for ordering information page F3.18.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar). Under certain circumstances, such as maximum restriction of the adjustable flow control or a very large downstream system volume, the minimum inlet pressure may need to be set up to 60 psig (4 bar) to prevent nuisance valve faults.

Pressure Switch (Status Indicator) Rating: 5 amps at 30 volts DC. Monitoring: Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement. Monitoring function has memory and requires an overt act to reset unit after lockout. Mounting Orientation: Vertically with pilot solenoids on top.

Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10<sup>-9</sup>; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400). Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, CSA/UL. Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

This valve is not designed for control<u>ling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.</u> see DM2<sup>®</sup> series D for mechanical power press applications.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

Construction: Dual Poppet.

Mounting Type: Base mounted.

Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC.

Enclosure Rating: IP65, IEC 60529.

M12, 5-pin Male Receptacle, A-Coded.

Pilot Solenoids: According to VDE 0580. Enclosure rating according to

Flow Media: Filtered, lubricated or unlubricated (mineral oils according to

DIN 400 50 IP 65. Three solenoids, rated for continuous duty.

DIN 51519, viscosity classes 32-46); 5-micron recommended.

Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid):

Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C).

Primary and reset solenoids: 1.2 watts on DC.

Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Solenoid & Status Indicator Connection:

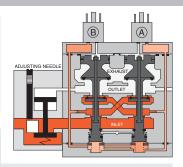
**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

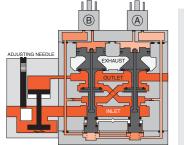
www.rosscontrols.com

# **Control Reliable Double Valves** with Dynamic Monitoring and Memory

# M DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Valve Operation

Valve de-actuated (ready-to-run): The flow of inlet air pressure to the inlet chamber of the main valve internals is restricted by a fixed orifice and an adjustable flow control as well as an air piloted 2-way normally closed poppet valve. The flow of inlet air pressure into the crossover passages is restricted by the size of the passage between the stem and the valve body opening. Flow is sufficient to quickly pressurize pilot supply/timing chambers A and B. The inlet poppets prevent air flow from crossover passages into the outlet chamber. Air pressure acting on the inlet poppets and return pistons securely hold the valve elements in the closed position. (Reset adapter omitted for clarity.)





**F2** 

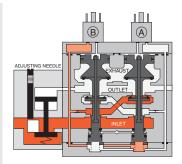
**Valve actuated:** Energizing the pilot valves simultaneously applies pressure to both pistons, forcing the internal parts to move to their actuated (open) position, where inlet air flow to crossover passages is

fully open, inlet poppets are fully open and exhaust poppets are fully closed. The outlet is then pressurized at a rate allowed by the fixed orifice and the adjusted flow control. Once the air pressure in the outlet chamber reaches approximately 60% of inlet pressure, the air piloted 2-way normally closed poppet valve opens fully and the pressure in the inlet, crossovers, outlet, and timing chambers are quickly equalized. The adjustable flow control will control the time it takes for the outlet air pressure to reach approximately 60% of inlet pressure. Green "SOL. 1" and SOL. 2" LEDs will be displayed when the main solenoids are energized.

De-energizing the pilots quickly causes the valve elements to return to the ready-to-run position.

Valve locked-out: Whenever the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner, either on actuation or de-actuation, the valve will move to a locked-out position. In the locked-out position, one crossover and its related timing chamber will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chamber will be fully pressurized. The valve element (side B) that is partially actuated has pilot air available to fully actuate it, but no air pressure on the return piston to fully de-actuate the valve element.

Air pressure in the crossover acts on the differential of side B stem diameters creating a latching force. Side A is in a fully closed position, and has no pilot air available to actuate, but has full pressure on the inlet poppet and return piston to hold the element in the fully closed position. Inlet air flow on side A into its crossover is restricted, and flows through the open inlet poppet on side B, through the outlet into the exhaust port, and from the exhaust port to atmosphere. Residual pressure in the outlet is less than 1% of inlet pressure. The return springs are limited in travel, and can only return the valve elements to the intermediate (locked-out) position. Sufficient air pressure acting on the return pistons is needed to return the valve elements to a fully closed position.



**Resetting the valve:** The valve will remain in the locked-out position, even if the inlet air supply is removed and re-applied.

A remote reset signal must be applied to reset the valve. A momentary, remote electrical signal must be applied to the reset solenoid to apply pressure to the reset pistons in the valve. Actuation of the reset piston physically pushes the main valve elements to their closed position.

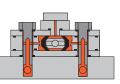
Inlet air fully pressurizes the crossovers and holds the inlet poppets on seat. Actuation of the reset piston opens the reset poppet, thereby, immediately exhausting pilot supply air, thus, preventing valve operation during reset (Reset adapter added to illustration.). De-actuation of reset pistons causes the reset poppets to close and pilot supply to fully pressurize. Reset air pressure is applied by a 3/2 normally closed solenoid, or a manual push button mounted on the reset adapter in the top valve cover. A green "RESET SOL."LED will be displayed when the reset solenoid is energized.

- The reset procedure is as follows:
- Remove the electrical signals to the main coils
- Ensure there is air supplied to the valve
- Energize the reset solenoid for a minimum of 200 ms

 Allow a 200 ms delay after de-energizing the reset solenoid and re-energizing the main solenoids

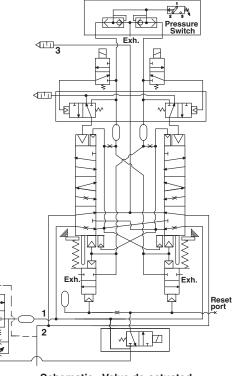
### Status Indicator:

The status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve is in the locked-out position or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve. If the valve is in a ready-to-run condition, a green "STATUS" LED will be displayed. If the valve is faulted or there is no air pressure at the inlet, a red "STATUS" LED will be displayed.



≥

Status indicator in normal ready-to-run position



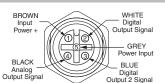
### Schematic - Valve de-actuated

# **Accessories & Options**

# for Safety Exhaust (Dump) M DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C

# Digital Pressure Transducer

# Model Number 2447H77



- Precision digital pressure transducer with 5 pin female connection
- Two PNP digital outputs which may be set individually, 4-20 mA analog output
- Three operation modes: Easy, Window and Hysteresis
- · Selectable response times to eliminate output chattering
- Powered by 12-24 vots DC
- 6 pressure unit conversions
- Lockable keypad
- Fast zero reset

# Wiring Kits

| Kit Number | Length   |
|------------|--|
| 2431H77    | Wiring Kit - 5 meters (16.4 feet). Includes two cords, and the cord grips.                   |
| 2432H77    | Wiring Kit with Transducer - 5 meters (16.4 feet). Includes three cords, and the cord grips. |

# **Mounting Accessories**

### At least two mounting brackets should be used.

This can consist of two clamp mounting brackets or one clamp mounting bracket and one mounting bracket Kit Number 2433H77.

## Mounting Brackets & Clamp for Module Connections

Two brackets are normally used to mount an FRL to a vertical surface. The mounting bracket attaches to the module connecting clamp (see above) with a single screw. Each bracket then employs two bolts (1/4" or 6mm) to connect the assembly to the mounting surface.

Specially designed clamps provide a quick and easy assembly or disassembly of MD3<sup>™</sup> modules. Two allen-head bolts quickly tighten or loosen the clamp using a 5/32 or 4mm hex key. The clamp contains a plate carrying two O-rings to provide positive sealing between modules.

| Mounting Brackets & Clamp<br>for Module Connections |             |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description Model Number                            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Bracket and Screw                                   | R-A118-103  |  |  |  |  |
| Module Connecting Clamp R-A118-105                  |             |  |  |  |  |
| Bracket, Screw, and Clamp                           | R-A118-105M |  |  |  |  |



### Bracket, Screw, and Clamp



Connecting Clamp



# Male and Female End Ports

Either male or female end ports can be attached to threaded inlet and outlet lines. This allows all modules of an FRL assembly to be removed easily and quickly without having to unthread the end modules. The end ports are attached to the modules with clamps (see at left). End ports can be included in an assembled FRL or ordered separately by the following model numbers:

|      | End Ports |              |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port | Tune      | Model Number |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size | Туре      | NPT Threads  | BSPP Threads  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4  | Female    | R-118-100-2  | R-118-100-2W  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4  | Male      | R-118-109-2F | R-118-109-2FW |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0/0  | Female    | R-118-100-3  | R-118-100-3W  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/8  | Male      | R-118-109-3F | R-118-109-3FW |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2  | Female    | R-118-100-4  | R-118-100-4W  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2  | Male      | R-118-109-4F | R-118-109-4FW |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0/4  | Female    | R-118-100-6  | R-118-100-6W  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4  | Male      | R-118-109-6F | R-118-109-6FW |  |  |  |  |  |



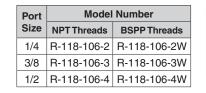
Female End Port

**F2** 

Male End Port

# **Extra Port Blocks**

An extra port block can be placed between modules to provide two auxiliary 1/4 NPTF ports. Its mounting position can be rotated to obtain the most convenient operating orientation. If only one auxiliary port is to be used, the unused port must be closed with a pipe plug. (The inlet and outlet are not threaded.)



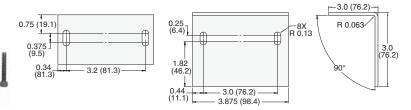


# **Mounting Bracket Kit**

Mounting Bracket Kit includes bracket and bolts to mount to the valve end plate.

Kit Number 2433H77







### Basic Size 2, 4, 8, 12 and 30

**Dynamic Monitoring With Complete Memory:** Memory, monitoring, and air flow control functions are simply integrated into two identical valve elements. Valves lock-out due to asynchronous movement of valve elements during actuation or de-actuation, resulting in a residual outlet pressure of less than 1% of supply. **An Action is Required for Reset** – cannot be reset by removing and re-applying supply pressure. Reset can only be accomplished by the integrated electrical (solenoid) reset.

**Basic 3/2 Normally Closed Valve Function:** Dirt tolerant, wear compensating poppet design for quick response and high flow capacity. PTFE back-up rings on pistons to enhance valve endurance – operates with or without inline lubrication.

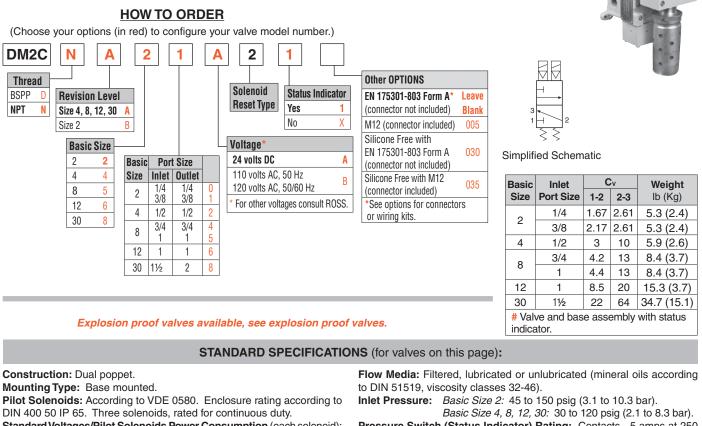
Status Indicator: Includes a pressure switch with both normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) contacts to provide status feedback to the control system indicating whether the valve is in the lockout or ready-to-run condition.

Silencers: All models include high flow, clog resistant silencers.

**Mounting:** Base mounted – with BSPP or NPT pipe threads. Inlet and outlet ports on both sides provide for flexible piping (plugs for unused ports included). Captive valve-to-base mounting screws.

### Basic Size 12 and 30

**Intermediate Pilots:** Increases pilot air flow for fast valve response, making it possible to use the same size solenoids as valve sizes 2, 4 & 8, thereby reducing electrical power requirements for these larger valves.



Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): Basic Size 2, 4, 12 & 30:

Primary and reset solenoids:

24 volts DC; 110 volts AC, 50 Hz; 120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz.

5.8 watts nominal on AC and DC; 6.5 watts maximum on AC and DC. *Basic Size 8:* 

*Primary solenoids:* 15 watts on DC; 36 VA inrush and 24.6 VA holding on AC. *Reset solenoid:* 6.0 watts on DC; 15.8 VA inrush and 10.4 VA holding on AC. **Enclosure Rating:** IP65, IEC 60529.

Electrical Connection: EN 175301-803 Form A, or M12. Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C).

**Media Temperature:** 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Pressure Switch (Status Indicator) Rating: Contacts - 5 amps at 250 volts AC. or 5 amps at 30 volts DC.

**Monitoring:** Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement. Monitoring function has memory and requires an overt act to reset unit after lockout.

**Mounting Orientation:** Preferably horizontally (valve on top of base) or vertically with pilot solenoids on top.

**Functional Safety Data:** Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10<sup>-9</sup>; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400).

**Certifications**: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test, CSA/UL, TSSA for appropriately tested valves.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses, see DM2<sup>®</sup> series D for mechanical power press applications.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



**F**2



# Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C

ar

E

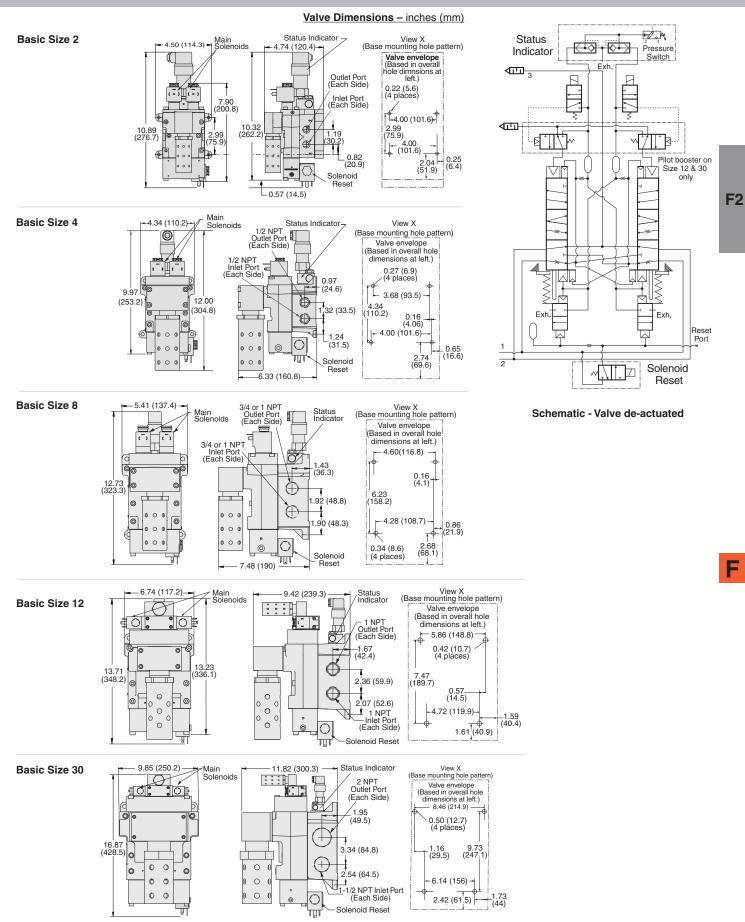
ISO 13849-1:2006

Category 4 PL e

applications

# **Control Reliable Double Valves** with Dynamic Monitoring and Memory

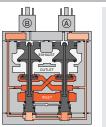
# DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Valve Technical Data



# Control Reliable Double Valves with Dynamic Monitoring and Memory

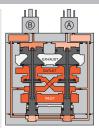
Valve de-actuated (ready-to-run): The flow of inlet air pressure into the crossover passages is restricted by the size of the passage between the stem and the valve body opening. Flow is sufficient to quickly pressurize pilot supply/timing chambers A and B. The inlet poppets prevent air flow from crossover passages into the outlet chamber. Air pressure acting on the inlet poppets and return pistons securely hold the valve elements in the closed position. (Air passages shown out of position and reset adapter omitted for clarity.)

**F**2



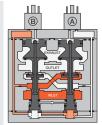
# DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Valve Operation & Options

Valve actuated: Energizing the pilot valves simultaneously applies pressure to both pistons, forcing the internal parts to move to their actuated (open) position, where inlet air flow to crossover passages is fully open, inlet poppets are fully open and exhaust poppets are fully closed. The outlet is then quickly pressurized, and pressure in the inlet, crossovers, outlet, and timing chambers are quickly equalized. De-energizing the pilots quickly causes the valve elements to return to the ready-to-run position.



Valve locked-out: Whenever the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner, either on actuation or de-actuation, the valve will move to a locked-out position. In the locked-out position, one crossover and its related timing chamber will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chamber will be fully pressurized.

The valve element (side B) that is partially actuated has pilot air available to fully actuate it, but no air pressure on the return piston to fully de-actuate the valve element. Air pressure in the crossover acts on the differential of side B stem diameters creating a latching force. Side A is in a fully closed position, and has no pilot air available to actuate, but has full pressure on the inlet poppet and return piston to hold the element in the fully closed position. Inlet air flow on side A into its crossover is restricted, and flows through the open inlet poppet on side B, through the outlet into the exhaust port, and from the exhaust port to atmosphere. Residual pressure in the outlet is less than 1% of inlet pressure. The return springs are limited in travel, and can only return the valve elements to the intermediate (locked-out) position. Sufficient air pressure acting on the return pistons is needed to return the valve elements to a fully closed position.



Π

Resetting the valve: The valve will remain in the locked-out position, even if the inlet air supply is removed and re-applied. A remote reset signal must be applied to reset the valve. Reset is accomplished by momentarily pressurizing the reset port. Actuation of the reset piston physically pushes the main valve elements to their closed position. Inlet air fully pressurizes the crossovers and holds the inlet poppets on seat. Actuation of the reset piston opens the reset poppet, thereby, immediately exhausting pilot supply air, thus, preventing valve operation during reset (Reset adapter added to illustration.). De-actuation of reset pistons causes the reset poppets to close and pilot supply to fully pressurize. Reset pressure can be applied by a remote 3/2 normally

closed valve, or from an optional 3/2 normally closed solenoid mounted on the reset

adapter. De-actuation of reset pistons causes the reset poppets to close and pilot

supply to fully pressurize. Reset air pressure can be applied by a remote 3/2 normally

closed valve, or from an optional 3/2 normally closed solenoid, or a manual push

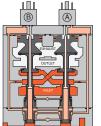
Flow

scfm

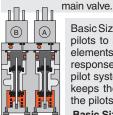
800 (378)

800 (378)

2080 (982)



Status Indicator: The status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve is in the locked-out position or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the Status indicator in normal



ready-to-run position.

Basic Size 12 and 30 valves require relatively large pilots to actuate and de-actuate the main valve elements. In order to achieve extremely quick valve response for such large pilots, a 2-stage solenoid pilot system is incorporated into the design. This keeps the required electrical current to operate the pilots to a minimum.

Basic Size 12 & 30 pilots

| Electrical       | Electrical                |   |                              | Cord<br>Diameter | Electrical Connector Model Number |                   |              |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Electrical       | Connector                 | Electrical Connector Type   | Cord Length<br>meters (feet) |                  | Without                           | Lighted Connector |              |
| Connectors       | Form                      |   |                              |                  | Light                             | 24 Volts DC       | 120 Volts AC |
|                  | EN 175301-803<br>Form A   | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 6-mm             | 721K77                            | 720K77-W          | 720K77-Z     |
|                  |                           | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 10-mm            | 371K77                            | 383K77-W          | 383K77-Z     |
|                  |                           | Connector for threaded conduit (1/2 inch electrical conduit fittings) | -                            | -                | 723K77                            | 724K77-W          | 724K77-Z     |
|                  |                           | Connector Only  | -                            | -                | 937K87                            | 936K87-W          | 936K87-Z     |
| CAUTIONS: Do not | use electrical connectors | with surge suppressors, as this ma                                    | y increase valv              | e response       | e time when                       | de-actuating th   | e solenoids. |

## **Downstream Pressure Monitoring**

button mounted on the reset adapter.

Accessories & Options

| Pressure Switches             |                           |                 |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Connection Type               | Model Number              | Port<br>Threads |   |  |  |
| EN 175301-803 Form A          | 586A86                    | 1/8 NPT         | 1 |  |  |
| M12                           | 1153A30                   | 1/8 NPT         |   |  |  |
| *Pressure switch closes on fa | Illing pressure of 5 psig | (0.34 bar).     |   |  |  |

2329H77

2329H77

2330H77

2331H77

Kit Number\*

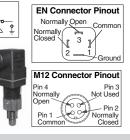
NPT threads BSPT threads

2324H77

2325H77

2326H77

2327H77



High-Flow, High Reduction Silencer Kits

B (NPT)

19.06 (484.1)

21.18 (538.0)

25.85 (656.6)

Dimensions inches (mm)

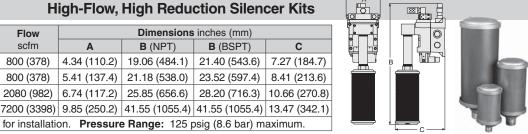
B (BSPT)

21.40 (543.6)

23.52 (597.4)

С

| Redundant  | Model Number                                | Port Threads |  |
|--|---|--------------|--|
| Downstream<br>Feedback Switch  | RC026-13                                    | 3/8 NPT      |  |
| <ul> <li>May be installed dow</li> <li>Provides a redundan<br/>of downstream press</li> <li>Factory preset, 5 psi</li> </ul> | t means to verify th<br>ure to next obstruc | ne release 🦷 |  |



Kits include all plumbing required for installation. Pressure Range: 125 psig (8.6 bar) maximum. Designed to improve equipment performance and reduce the Exponentially Perceived Noise (EPNdB) in the 35-40 dB range.

Α

4.34 (110.2)

5.41 (137.4)

6.74 (117.2)

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17



Port

Size

4

8

12

30

# **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

# Preassembled Wiring Kits

These kits include 1 cable for the status indicator, and 3 cables with connector plus a cord grip for each.

|                | Kit Number*   |              | Length                     |           |  |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Connector      | Lighted (     | Connector    | Solenoid Connector<br>Type | meters    |  |
| without Light  | 24 Volts DC   | 120 Volts AC | туре                       | (feet)    |  |
| 2283H77        | 2532H77-W     | 2532H77-Z    | EN 175301-803 Form A       | 5 (16.4)  |  |
| 2284H77        | 2533H77-W     | 2533H77-Z    | EN 175301-803 Form A       | 10 (32.8) |  |
| 2288H77        | _             | _            | M12                        | 5 (16.4)  |  |
| 2289H77        | _             | _            | M12                        | 10 (32.8) |  |
| * Each cable h | nas one conne | ctor.        |                            |           |  |

## Wiring Kits with J-Box

| Kit Number*        | Connector Types | Length meters (feet) |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 2249H77            | M12 - DIN       | 1 (3.3)              |
| 2250H77            | M12 - M12       | 1 (3.3)              |
| *24 volts DC only. |                 |                      |

A J-Box is a junction box with a 10-pin MINI connector for connecting to the user's control system and (4) 5-pin M12 ports for connecting to the 3 solenoids and the status indicator on the DM2® Series valve. The J-Box kits include the J-Box as described above and (4) 1-meter cables for connecting to the valve. These cables have a connector on each end. The status indicator cable and the (3) solenoid cables have an M12 connector on one end and a EN connector on the other end (M12-DIN).

1.85 (46.9) •

Standard valves come with DIN type solenoid connections, but could be bought with M12 type connections as well. Therefore we also offer a kit that provides solenoid cables with an M12 connector on each end (M12-M12).

# **10 PIN MINI Cable**

| Kit Number | Length meters (feet) |
|------------|----------------------|
| 2253H77    | 3.66 (12)            |
| 2254H77    | 6.1 (20)             |
| 2255H77    | 9.1 (30)             |
| 2256H77    | 15.2 (50)            |

### 2.0 (51) ത 6900 C $\odot$ 1.125 - 16UN2A 3.9 (100)

2.90 (73.6) -

These cables have a 10-pin MINI connector for connecting the J-Box kits above to the user's control system. Kits include one cable with connector and cord grip. Cable conductors are 18-gauge wire.

(40)

M12x1

Male

PIN # PIN # +24 volts DC 6 Common volts DC 7 2 3 8 Solenoid A 4

- 5 Solenoid B

-Ø0.6-

200

000

- 10 Remote System OK Light

(10)

0.4

M12x1

Female

(17)



(40) 1.6

Blue White w/Black Red w/Black Green w/Black

Orange



FEMALE

A 1 0

2 G

3 0

4

5

PORT SPLITTER

5

Р Р 6

5 4 3 2 1

MALE

# **Outlet Port Pressure Monitoring Wiring Kit**

| Kit Number | Length meters (feet) |
|------------|----------------------|
| 2251H77    | 1 (3.3)              |

Some customers prefer to monitor downstream pressure in addition to using the DM<sup>2®</sup> or DM<sup>1</sup> Series valve. A convenient way to do this is to install a pressure switch in the extra outlet port that is provided on the valve. The Outlet Port Pressure Monitoring kit can be

used with one of the J-Box kits above to split one of the M12 ports on the J-Box so that a pressure switch can be wired in as well. These kits consist of one port splitter (a Tee with three M12 connectors) and one M12-DIN cable (1 meter).

Pressure switch available separately, see valve options.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



FEMALE

B

° 1

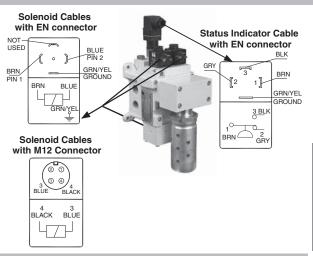
·° 2

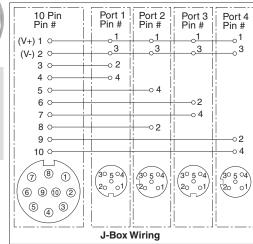
03

04

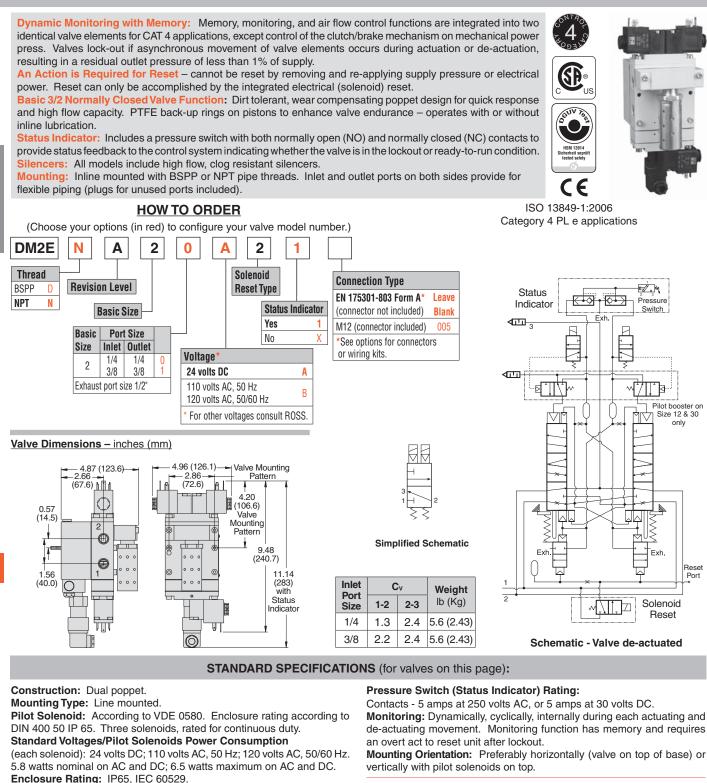
05

# for Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C





# Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>2®</sup> Series E



Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10<sup>-9</sup>; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400). Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test, CSA/ UL, TSSA for appropriately tested valves.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses. see DM2<sup>®</sup> series D for mechanical power press applications.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

**F**2

Electrical Connection: EN 175301-803 Form A, or M12.

Flow Media: Filtered, lubricated or unlubricated air (mineral oils according

Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C).

Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

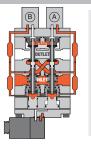
to DIN 51519, viscosity classes 32-46). Inlet Pressure: 30 to 120 psig (2 to 8.3 bar).



# **Control Reliable Double Valves** with Dynamic Monitoring and Memory

# DM<sup>2®</sup> Series E Valve Operation & Options

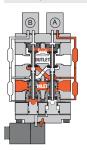
Valve de-actuated (ready-to-run): The flow of inlet air pressure into the crossover passages from the inlet chamber is restricted by orifices that allow air pressure to bypass the lower inlet poppets. Flow is sufficient to quickly pressurize the pilot supply/timing chambers on both sides A and B. The upper inlet poppets prevent air flow from the crossover passages into the outlet chamber. Air pressure acting on the inlet poppets and return pistons securely hold the valve elements in the de-actuated position. (Air passages shown out of position for clarity.)



Valve actuated: Energizing the pilot solenoids simultaneously applies pressure to both pistons, forcing the internal parts to move to their actuated position, where inlet air flow to outlet is open and both exhaust poppets are closed. The outlet is then quickly pressurized, and pressure in the inlet, crossovers, outlet, and timing chambers are quickly equalized. De-energizing the main solenoids causes the valve elements to return to the ready-to-run (de-actuated) position.

|   | ₿ |      |   |   |
|---|---|------|---|---|
|   |   | HAU: |   |   |
| ļ |   | X    |   |   |
| Į |   | V    | Ų |   |
| ~ |   | ┫    | 1 | _ |

n 🗆 n

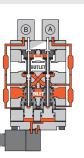


Asynchronous Operation: Whenever the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner, either on actuation or de-actuation, the valve will shift into a locked-out position. In the locked-out position, one crossover and its related timing chambers will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chambers will be pressurized. The valve element (side A) that is partially actuated has pilot air available to actuate it, but there is no air pressure on the return piston to de-actuate that valve element. Air pressure in the crossover acts on the differential of side A stem diameters creating a latching force.

Side B is in the de-actuated position, but has no pilot air available to actuate with and has full pressure on its upper and lower inlet poppets and return piston to hold it in place. Inlet air flow on side B into its crossover is restricted and flows through the open upper inlet poppet on side A, through the outlet into the exhaust port, and from the exhaust port to atmosphere. Residual pressure in the outlet is less than 1% of inlet pressure. Also, the return springs can only return the valve elements to the intermediate (locked-out) position. Therefore, the valve will remain in the locked-out position even if the inlet air supply is removed and re-applied. A reset signal must be applied intentionally in order to reset the valve.

**Resetting the valve:** Reset is accomplished by momentarily energizing the reset solenoid. Actuation of the reset solenoid provides inlet air pressure to the reset pistons which physically push the main valve elements to their de-actuated position. Inlet air pressurizes the crossovers and volume chambers, thereby applying air to the return pistons which then hold the upper inlet poppets on seat. De-actuation of the reset solenoid removes pressure from the lower side of the reset pistons, thus allowing them to return to their de-actuated position.

**Reset anti-tie-down feature:** Attempting to energize the valve's main solenoids while the reset solenoid is energized will cause side B to shift (overcoming the pressure on the small reset piston), but side A will not move due to the pressure on the larger reset piston on that side. This will cause the valve to go into and remain in the locked-out position until a reset signal is applied while the main solenoids are de-energized.



Status Indicator: The status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-

actuate when the main valve is in the lockedout position or when inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve.

### **O**PTIONS

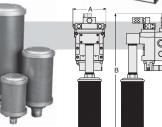
| Electrical | Electrical              |   | Cord Length<br>meters (feet) | Cord<br>Diameter | Electrical Connector Model Number |             |              |
|------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Connectors | Connector<br>Form       | Electrical Connector Type   |                              |                  | Without                           | Lighted C   | connector    |
|            |                         |   |                              |                  | Light                             | 24 Volts DC | 120 Volts AC |
|            | EN 175301-803<br>Form A | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 6-mm             | 721K77                            | 720K77-W    | 720K77-Z     |
|            |                         | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 10-mm            | 371K77                            | 383K77-W    | 383K77-Z     |
|            |                         | Connector for threaded conduit (1/2 inch electrical conduit fittings) | _                            | -                | 723K77                            | 724K77-W    | 724K77-Z     |
|            |                         | Connector Only  | _                            | -                | 937K87                            | 936K87-W    | 936K87-Z     |

CAUTIONS: Do not use electrical connectors with surge suppressors, as this may increase valve response time when de-actuating the solenoids.

### **Downstream Pressure Monitoring**

| Pressur                                   | e Switche       | es              | 5       | EN Connector Pinout                      | Redundant   | Model Number | Port Threads |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| Connection Type                           | Model<br>Number | Port<br>Threads |         | Normally Closed                          | Downstream<br>Feedback Switch                               | RC026-13     | 3/8 NPT      |
| EN 175301-803<br>Form A                   | 586A86          | 1/8 NPT         | 09 1    | 2 Ground                                 | • May be installed d  |              |              |
| M12                                       | 1153A30         | 1/8 NPT         |         | M12 Connector Pinout<br>Pin 4 Pin 3      | <ul> <li>Provides a redunda<br/>downstream press</li> </ul> |              | ,            |
| *Pressure switch clos<br>psig (0.34 bar). | es on falling p | ressure of 5    |         | Normally Not Used<br>Open Pin 2<br>Pin 1 | <ul> <li>Factory preset, 5  </li> </ul>                     |              |              |
|   |                 |                 | . A.    | Common Closed                            |   |              | L F          |
|   | High            | h-Flow, l       | High Re | duction Silence                          | <sup>r</sup> Kits   |              |              |

| Basic  | Kit N   | umber*       | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> |              | Dimensions    | inches (mm)   |              |  |
|--------|---|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| Size   | NPT threads   | BSPT threads | Avg. C <sub>v</sub> | А            | B (NPT)       | B (BSPT)      | С            |  |
| 2      | 2323H77   | 2328H77      | 256 (121)           | 4.96 (126.1) | 14.24 (361.7) | 16.05 (407.7) | 5.68 (144.3) |  |
| * Kits | * Kits include all plumbing required for installation. <b>Pressure Range:</b> 125 psig (8.6 bar) maximum. |              |                     |              |               |               |              |  |



Designed to improve equipment performance and reduce the Exponentially Perceived Noise (EPNdB) in the 35–40 dB range.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



# Preassembled Wiring Kits

These kits include 1 cable for the status indicator, and 3 cables with connector plus a cord grip for each.

|                                 | Kit Number* |              | Length                     |           |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Connector                       | Lighted (   | Connector    | Solenoid Connector<br>Type | meters    |  |  |  |
| without Light                   | 24 Volts DC | 120 Volts AC | 1900                       | (feet)    |  |  |  |
| 2283H77                         | 2532H77-W   | 2532H77-Z    | EN 175301-803 Form A       | 5 (16.4)  |  |  |  |
| 2284H77                         | 2533H77-W   | 2533H77-Z    | EN 175301-803 Form A       | 10 (32.8) |  |  |  |
| 2288H77                         | -           | _            | M12                        | 5 (16.4)  |  |  |  |
| 2289H77                         | -           | M12          | 10 (32.8)                  |           |  |  |  |
| * Each cable has one connector. |             |              |                            |           |  |  |  |

# Wiring Kits with J-Box

| Kit Number*        | Connector Types | Length meters (feet) |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 2249H77            | M12 - DIN       | 1 (3.3)              |
| 2250H77            | M12 - M12       | 1 (3.3)              |
| *24 volts DC only. |                 |                      |

2.90 (73.6)

3.9 (100)

(40) 1.6

A J-Box is a junction box with a 10-pin MINI connector for connecting to the user's control system and (4) 5-pin M12 ports for connecting to the 3 solenoids and the status indicator on the DM2® Series valve. The J-Box kits include the J-Box as described above and (4) 1-meter cables for connecting to the valve. These cables have a connector on each end. The status indicator cable and the (3) solenoid cables have an M12 connector on one end and a EN connector on the other end (M12-DIN).

**◄** 1.85 (46.9) ►

® 6

(35.9)

1.125 - 16UN2A

ø

Standard valves come with DIN type solenoid connections, but could be bought with M12 type connections as well. Therefore we also offer a kit that provides solenoid cables with an M12 connector on each end (M12-M12).

F

# **10 PIN MINI Cable**

|            |                      | system. Kits include one | cable with connector and                                 | cord grip. Ca                | ble conductors a               | re 18-gauge wire. |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Kit Number | Length meters (feet) |                          |  |                              |                                |                   |
| 2253H77    | 3.66 (12)            | PIN #<br>1 +24 volts DC  | PIN #<br>6 -   | Wire Colors:<br>Orange       | Wire Colors:<br>Orange w/Black |                   |
| 2254H77    | 6.1 (20)             | 2 Common volts DC        |  | Blue                         | Red /                          | 7 8 1<br>6 9 0 2  |
| 2255H77    | 9.1 (30)             | 3 -<br>4 Solenoid A      | <ul><li>8 -</li><li>9 Remote Valve Fault Light</li></ul> | White w/Black<br>Red w/Black | Green/Yellow Black             | 5 <sub>4</sub> 3  |
| 2256H77    | 15.2 (50)            | 5 Solenoid B             | 10 Remote System OK Light                                | Green w/Black                | White                          |                   |

These cables have a 10-pin MINI connector for connecting the J-Box kits above to the user's control

> (10) 0.4

> > (17)

Ø0.6

(40)

M12x1

Male

**Outlet Port Pressure Monitoring Wiring Kit** 

| Kit Number | Length meters (feet) |
|------------|----------------------|
| 2251H77    | 1 (3.3)              |

Some customers prefer to monitor downstream pressure in addition to using the DM<sup>2®</sup> or DM<sup>1</sup> Series valve. A convenient way to do this is to install a pressure switch in the extra outlet port that is provided on the valve. The Outlet Port Pressure Monitoring kit can be

used with one of the J-Box kits above to split one of the M12 ports on the J-Box so that a pressure switch can be wired in as well. These kits consist of one port splitter (a Tee with three M12 connectors) and one M12-DIN cable (1 meter).

FEMALE PORT SPLITTER FEMALE A 1 º В ° 1 2 0 ·° 2 ° 3 3 4 04 5 ~ 5 Ċ 5 4 3 2 1 5 0 MALE

Pressure switch available separately, see valve options.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

M12x1 0

emale

### with EN connector BLUE PIN 2 BLK GRN/YEI GR) BRN [2 1} **GRN/YEI** ROUND



3 4 BI AC

10 Pin

Pin #

3 0-4 o

5 0-

6 0

7 0-

8 0

9 0-

10 아

8

69102

<sup>3</sup> 5

(1)

7

(V+) 1 ↔

(V-) 2 ○

Port 1

Pin #

<mark>\_1</mark>

<u>3</u>

-0 2

o 4

30 5 04

J-Box Wiring

20 01 20

Port 2

Pin #

3

04

02

/30 5 04

01 20

Port 3 Pin #

.3

02

-04

30 5 04

01

Port 4

. 3

02

o 4

30 5 04

20

01

Pin # .<sub>0</sub>1

4 BLACK 3 BLUE

Solenoid Cables

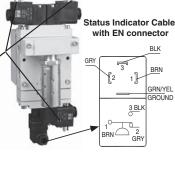
with EN connector NOT USED

> 0 ŀ

> > BLUE

BRN

PIN



# for Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>2®</sup> Series E



# Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>1</sup> Series C

**Dynamic Monitoring:** Monitoring and air flow control functions are integrated into two identical valve elements for CAT 4 applications. The valve exhausts downstream air if asynchronous movement of valve elements occurs during actuation or de-actuation, resulting in a residual outlet pressure of less than 1% of supply. If the abnormality clears itself, the valve will return to the ready-to-run state; there is no memory of the abnormal behavior, as in the ROSS DM<sup>2®</sup> Series E and DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C products that require an intentional reset following lockout.

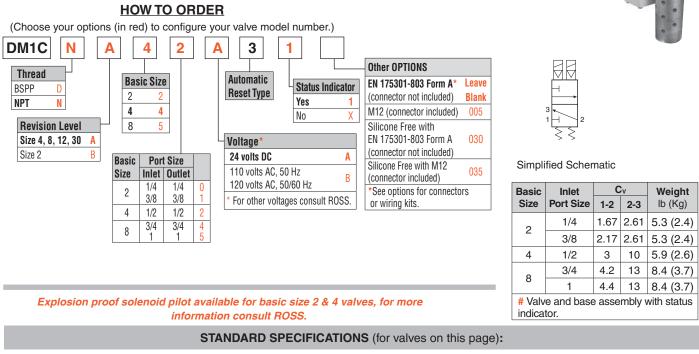
**Basic 3/2 Normally Closed Valve Function:** Dirt tolerant, wear compensating poppet design for quick response and high flow capacity. PTFE back-up rings on pistons to enhance valve endurance – operates with or without inline lubrication.

**Ready-to-run:** If an abnormality clears itself upon the removal of electricity to both solenoids, it will be ready-to-run again. It does not remember the abnormality and stay in a locked-out state until intentionally reset. Therefore, cumulative abnormalities may go undetected.

Status Indicator: Includes a pressure switch with both normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) contacts to provide status feedback to the control system indicating whether the valve is in the "ready-to-run" condition or has experienced abnormal function. MUST be integrated into machine controls in order to prevent run signal until fault is cleared in valve. This indicator only reports status, it is not part of a lockout function.

Silencers: All models include high flow, clog resistant silencers.

**Mounting:** Base mounted – with BSPP or NPT pipe threads. Inlet and outlet ports on both sides provide for flexible piping (plugs for unused ports included). Captive valve-to-base mounting screws.



### Construction: Dual poppet.

Mounting Type: Base mounted. Pilot Solenoids: According to VDE 0580. Enclosure rating according to DIN 400 50 IP 65. Three solenoids, rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption

# (each solenoid):

### Basic Size 2 & 4:

24 volts DC; 110 volts AC, 50 Hz; 120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. 5.8 watts nominal on AC and DC; 6.5 watts maximum on AC and DC. Basic Size 8:

15 watts on DC; 36 VA inrush and 24.6 VA holding on AC. **Enclosure Rating:** IP65, IEC 60529.

Electrical Connection: EN 175301-803 Form A, or M12. Ambient Temperature:  $15^{\circ}$  to  $122^{\circ}F$  (- $10^{\circ}$  to  $50^{\circ}C$ ). Media Temperature:  $40^{\circ}$  to  $175^{\circ}F$  ( $4^{\circ}$  to  $80^{\circ}C$ ). Flow Media: Filtered, lubricated or unlubricated (mineral oils according to DIN 51519, viscosity classes 32-46).

ISO 13849-1:2006

Category 4 PL e applications

Inlet Pressure: Basic Size 2: 45 to 150 psig (3.1 to 10.3 bar).

*Basic Size 4, 8, 12, 30:* 30 to 120 psig (2.1 to 8.3 bar). **Pressure Switch (Status Indicator) Rating:** Contacts - 5 amps at 250 volts AC, or 5 amps at 30 volts DC.

**Monitoring:** Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement.

**Mounting Orientation:** Preferably horizontally (valve on top of base) or vertically with pilot solenoids on top.

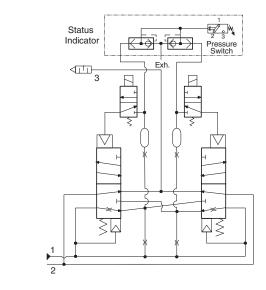
**Functional Safety Data:** Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 4.29x10<sup>-8</sup>; MTTFD: 100 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400). **Certifications**: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test, CSA/ UL, TSSA for appropriately tested valves. **Vibration/Impact Resistance:** Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses, see DM2<sup>®</sup> series D for mechanical power press applications.



**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the **CAUTIONS**, **WARNINGS** on the inside back cover.

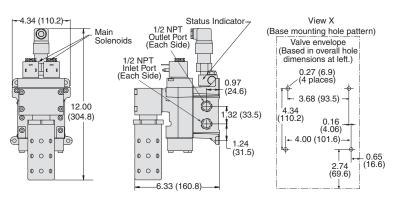
Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

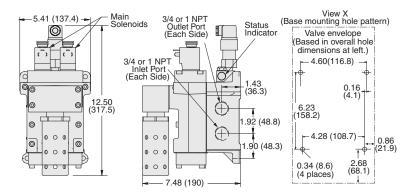


Schematic - Valve de-actuated

F

### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm) View X Status Indicator -4.50 (114.3)<del>-</del> (Base mounting hole pattern) Main Solenoids Valve envelope (Based in overall hole dimensions at left.) Outlet Port (Each Side) 0.22 (5.6) (4 places) 4.00 (101.6) *.* Inlet Port Basic Size 2 C 0 9.74 7.25 (184.0) Ø 1.19 2.99 (75.9) തി (247.5) $\rightarrow$ (30.2) 0.25 ⊕ (6.4) ₽Ð 0 0.82 (20.9) 1.49 (37.9) - 4.79 (121.6) -





Basic Size 8

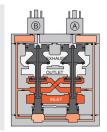
Basic Size 4

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

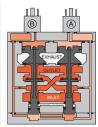


# DM<sup>1</sup> Series C Valve Operation & Options

Valve de-actuated (ready-to-run): The flow of inlet air pressure into the crossover passages from the inlet chamber is restricted by orifices that allow air pressure to bypass the lower inlet poppets. Flow is sufficient to quickly pressurize the pilot supply/timing chambers on both sides A and B. The upper inlet poppets prevent air flow from the crossover passages into the outlet chamber. Air pressure acting on the inlet poppets and return pistons securely hold the valve elements in the de-actuated position. (Internal air passages shown out of the valve body for clarity.)



Valve actuated: Energizing the pilot solenoids simultaneously applies pressure to both pistons, forcing the internal parts to move to their actuated position, where inlet air flow to outlet is open and both exhaust poppets are closed. The outlet is then quickly pressurized, and pressure in the inlet, crossovers, outlet, and timing chambers are quickly equalized. De-energizing the main solenoids causes the valve elements to return to the ready-to-run (de-actuated) position.

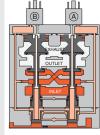


Asynchronous Operation: If the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner on ACTUATION, the valve will shift into a position where one crossover and its related timing chambers will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chambers will be pressurized.

In the illustration, side B is in the de-actuated position, but has no pilot air available to actuate with and has full pressure on its upper and lower inlet poppets and return piston to hold it in place.

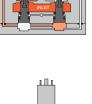
Inlet air flow on side B into its crossover is restricted and flows through the open upper inlet poppet on side A, through the outlet into the exhaust port, and from the exhaust port to atmosphere. Residual pressure in the outlet is less than 1% of inlet pressure. Once the main solenoids are de-energized, actuating pressure is removed from the top of the main pistons and then the lower inlet poppet return spring along with inlet air pressure acting on the side A return piston will push side A back into the de-actuated position. Inlet air pressurizes the crossovers and volume chambers. Pressure in the crossovers helps hold the upper inlet poppets on seat. The valve will then be in the ready-to-run position. On the next attempt to actuate normally, if side B is still unable to actuate synchronously with side A, the same sequence of events described above will occur again.

WARNING: If asynchronous operation occurs while DE-ACTUATING, the pilot supply/timing chambers on one side will still be exhausted as described above. However, this could be a temporary situation because the cause of the asynchronous operation may be able to correct itself allowing the stuck or slow acting side of the valve to eventually move back into the de-actuated position. Once the slow or stuck side has de-actuated, the pilot supply/timing chambers that were exhausted will then repressurize. If an external monitoring system is only checking the status indicator periodically this fault signal could be missed. The machine's safety system must be designed to ensure that this does not cause a hazardous situation.



### Status Indicator:

The status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve operation is sufficiently asynchronous or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve.



**F2** 

# Status indicator in normal

in normal ready-to-run position

### **O**PTIONS

| Electrical | Electrical    |   |                              | Cord<br>Diameter | Electrical Connector Model Number |                   |              |  |
|------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
|            | Connector     | Electrical Connector Type   | Cord Length<br>meters (feet) |                  | Without                           | Lighted Connector |              |  |
| Connectors | Form          |   |                              |                  | Light                             | 24 Volts DC       | 120 Volts AC |  |
|            | EN 175301-803 | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 6-mm             | 721K77                            | 720K77-W          | 720K77-Z     |  |
|            |               | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 10-mm            | 371K77                            | 383K77-W          | 383K77-Z     |  |
|            | Form A        | Connector for threaded conduit (1/2 inch electrical conduit fittings) | -                            | -                | 723K77                            | 724K77-W          | 724K77-Z     |  |
|            |               | Connector Only  | -                            | -                | 937K87                            | 936K87-W          | 936K87-Z     |  |

CAUTIONS: Do not use electrical connectors with surge suppressors, as this may increase valve response time when de-actuating the solenoids.

### **Downstream Pressure Monitoring**

|       | Pressur                                 | e Switche         | s               |                    | Ily Open                                | Redunda   | nt Mo           | del Number      | Port Threads   |
|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Conn  | nection Type                            | Model<br>Number   | Port<br>Threads | Normally<br>Closed | Common                                  | Downstre<br>Feedback S                          |                 | C026-13         | 3/8 NPT        |
|       | 175301-803<br>Form A                    | 586A86            | 1/8 NPT         |                    | Ground                                  |   | Il double valve |                 |                |
|       | M12                                     | 1153A30           | 1/8 NPT         | Pin 4              | Pin 3                                   | <ul> <li>Provides a r<br/>downstream</li> </ul> |                 |                 | fy the release |
|       | sure switch clos<br>).34 bar).          | es on falling pro | essure of 5     | Pin 1 _ Commo      | Not Used<br>Pin 2<br>Normally<br>Closed | <ul> <li>Factory pre</li> </ul>                 | eset, 5 psi ((  | ).3 bar) - fall | -              |
|       | High-Flow, High Reduction Silencer Kits |                   |                 |                    |   |   |                 |                 |                |
| Basic | Kit N                                   | umber*            | Flow Dimensions |                    |   | s inches (mm)                                   |                 |                 |                |
| Size  | NPT threads                             | BSPP thread       | ls scfm         | Α                  | B (NPT)                                 | B (BSPP)  | С               |                 |                |
| 2, 4  | 2324H77                                 | 2329H77           | 800 (378        | ) 4.34 (110.2)     | 19.06 (484.1)                           | 21.40 (543.6)                                   | 7.27 (184.      | 7)              |                |

 8
 2325H77
 2339H77
 800 (378)
 5.41 (137.4)
 21.18 (538.0)
 23.52 (597.4)
 8.41 (213.6)

 \* Kits include all plumbing required for installation.
 Pressure Range:
 125 psig (8.6 bar) maximum.

Designed to improve equipment performance and reduce the Exponentially Perceived Noise (EPNdB) in the 35–40 dB range.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

# Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>1</sup> Series E

SF

Dynamic Monitoring: Monitoring and air flow control functions are integrated into two identical valve elements for CAT 4 applications. The valve exhausts downstream air if asynchronous movement of valve elements occurs during actuation or de-actuation, resulting in a residual outlet pressure of less than 1% of supply. If the abnormality clears itself, the valve will return to the ready-to-run state; there is no memory of the abnormal behavior, as in the ROSS DM<sup>20</sup> Series E and DM<sup>20</sup> Series C products that require an intentional reset following lockout.

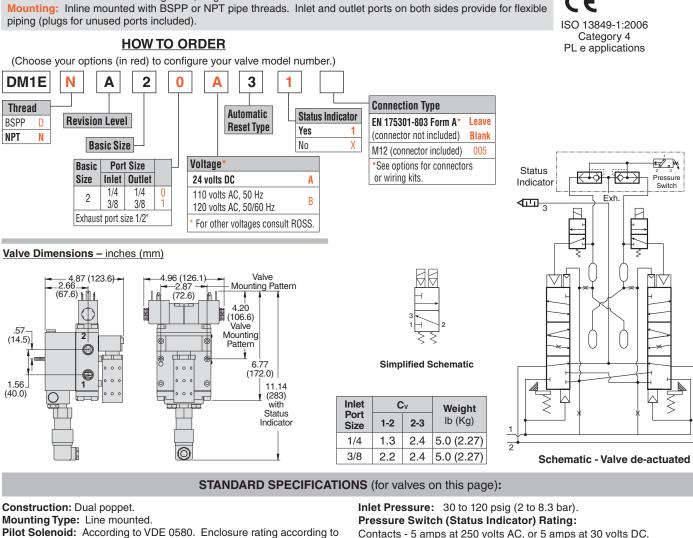
Basic 3/2 Normally Closed Valve Function: Dirt tolerant, wear compensating poppet design for quick response and high flow capacity. PTFE back-up rings on pistons to enhance valve endurance - operates with or without inline lubrication. Ready-to-run: If an abnormality clears itself upon the removal of electricity to both solenoids, it will be ready-torun again. It does not remember the abnormality and stay in a locked-out state until intentionally reset. Therefore, cumulative abnormalities may go undetected.

Status Indicator: Includes a pressure switch with both normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) contacts to provide status feedback to the control system indicating whether the valve is in the "ready-to-run" condition or has experienced abnormal function. This indicator only reports status, it is not part of a lockout function.

Silencers: All models include high flow, clog resistant silencers.

**F**2

piping (plugs for unused ports included).



DIN 400 50 IP 65. Three solenoids, rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid):

24 volts DC; 110 volts AC, 50 Hz; 120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz.

5.8 watts nominal on AC and DC; 6.5 watts maximum on AC and DC.

Enclosure Rating: IP65, IEC 60529. Electrical Connection: EN 175301-803 Form A, or M12.

Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C).

Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Flow Media: Filtered, lubricated or unlubricated air (mineral oils according to DIN 51519, viscosity classes 32-46).

Monitoring: Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement.

Mounting Orientation: Preferably horizontally (valve on top of base) or vertically with pilot solenoids on top.

Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 4.29x10<sup>-8</sup>; MTTFD: 100 (nop: 662400). Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test, CSA/

UL, TSSA for appropriately tested valves.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses, see DM2<sup>®</sup> series D for mechanical power press applications.



# DM<sup>1</sup> Series E Valve Operation & Options

Valve de-actuated (ready-to-run): The flow of inlet air pressure into the crossover passages from the inlet chamber is restricted by orifices that allow air pressure to bypass the lower inlet poppets. Flow is sufficient to quickly pressurize the pilot supply/timing chambers on both sides A and B. The upper inlet poppets prevent air flow from the crossover passages into the outlet chamber. Air pressure acting on the inlet poppets and return pistons securely hold the valve elements in the de-actuated position. (Internal air passages shown out of the valve body for clarity.)

Asynchronous Operation: If the valve elements

operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner on ACTUATION, the valve will shift into a position where one crossover and its related timing chambers will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chambers will be pressurized.

B

(A)

DUTLE

In the illustration, side B is in the de-actuated position, but has no pilot air available to actuate with and has full pressure on its upper and lower inlet poppets and return piston to hold it in place.

Inlet air flow on side B into its crossover is restricted and flows through the open upper inlet poppet on side A, through the outlet into the exhaust port, and from the exhaust port to atmosphere. Residual pressure in the outlet is less than 1% of inlet pressure. Once the main solenoids are de-energized, actuating pressure is removed from the top of the main pistons and then the lower inlet poppet return spring along with inlet air pressure acting on the side A return piston will push side A back into the de-actuated position. Inlet air pressurizes the crossovers and volume chambers. Pressure in the crossovers helps hold the upper inlet poppets on seat. The valve will then be in the ready-to-run position. On the next attempt to actuate normally, if side B is still unable to actuate synchronously with side A, the same sequence of events described above will occur again.

WARNING: If asynchronous operation occurs while DE-ACTUATING, the pilot supply/timing chambers on one side will still be exhausted as described above. However, this could be a temporary situation because the cause of the asynchronous operation may be able to correct itself allowing the stuck or slow acting side of the valve to eventually move back into the de-actuated position. Once the slow or stuck side has de-actuated, the pilot supply/timing chambers that were exhausted will then repressurize. If an external monitoring system is only checking the status indicator periodically this fault signal could be missed. The machine's safety system must be designed to ensure that this does not cause a hazardous situation.

Status Indicator: The status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve operation is sufficiently asynchronous or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve.

Valve actuated: Energizing the pilot solenoids

simultaneously applies pressure to both pistons,

forcing the internal parts to move to their actuated

position, where inlet air flow to outlet is open and

both exhaust poppets are closed. The outlet is

then quickly pressurized, and pressure in the

inlet, crossovers, outlet, and timing chambers

are quickly equalized. De-energizing the main

solenoids causes the valve elements to return

to the ready-to-run (de-actuated) position.

B (A)

B A UTLE

**F2** 





Status indicator in normal ready-to-run position

### **O**PTIONS

| Electrical | Electrical    |   |                              | Cord<br>Diameter | Electrical Connector Model Number |                   |              |  |
|------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
|            | Connector     | Electrical Connector Type   | Cord Length<br>meters (feet) |                  | Without                           | Lighted Connector |              |  |
| Connectors | Form          |   |                              |                  | Light                             | 24 Volts DC       | 120 Volts AC |  |
|            | EN 175301-803 | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 6-mm             | 721K77                            | 720K77-W          | 720K77-Z     |  |
|            |               | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 10-mm            | 371K77                            | 383K77-W          | 383K77-Z     |  |
|            | Form A        | Connector for threaded conduit (1/2 inch electrical conduit fittings) | -                            | -                | 723K77                            | 724K77-W          | 724K77-Z     |  |
|            |               | Connector Only  | -                            | -                | 937K87                            | 936K87-W          | 936K87-Z     |  |

CAUTIONS: Do not use electrical connectors with surge suppressors, as this may increase valve response time when de-actuating the solenoids.

### **Downstream Pressure Monitoring**

| Pressure Switches                         |                 | EN Connector Pinout | Redundant  | Model Number  | Port Threads |         |  |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|--|---|--------------|---------|--|
| Connection Type                           | Model<br>Number | Port<br>Threads     | Normally<br>Closed                                     | Downstream<br>Feedback Switch                                 | RC026-13     | 3/8 NPT |  |
| EN 175301-803<br>Form A                   | 586A86          | 1/8 NPT             | M12 Connector Pinout                                   | May be installed do   |              |         |  |
| M12                                       | 1153A30         | 1/8 NPT             | Pin 4 Pin 3  | <ul> <li>Provides a redundat<br/>downstream pressu</li> </ul> | ,            |         |  |
| *Pressure switch clos<br>psig (0.34 bar). | es on falling p | ressure of 5        | Normally Not Used<br>Open Pin 2<br>Pin 1 Common Closed | <ul> <li>Factory preset, 5 page</li> </ul>                    |              |         |  |
|   |                 |                     |  |   |              | -       |  |

### High-Flow, High Reduction Silencer Kits Kit Number **Dimensions** inches (mm) Basic Avg. C<sub>v</sub> в В Size **NPT Threads BSPP** Threads Α С (NPT) (BSPP 2328H77 256 (121) 4.96 (126.1) 14.24 (361.7) 16.05 (407.7) 5.68 (144.3) 2 2323H77 Kits include all plumbing required for installation. Pressure Range: 125 psig (8.6 bar) maximum.

Designed to improve equipment performance and reduce the Exponentially Perceived Noise (EPNdB) in the 35-40 dB range.



# **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

# for Safety Exhaust (Dump) DM<sup>1</sup> Series C & E

These kits include 2 cables with either EN or M12 connectors for the solenoids. All cables include cord grips.

| Kit Number | Solenoid Connector Type | Length<br>meters (feet) |
|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2243H77    | EN 175301-803 Form A    | 5 (16.4)                |
| 2244H77    | EN 175301-803 Form A    | 10 (32.8)               |
| 2245H77    | M12                     | 5 (16.4)                |
| 2246H77    | M12                     | 10 (32.8)               |

### Status Indicator kit ordered separately.

| Status         | Kit Number | Length meters |
|----------------|------------|---------------|
| Indicator Kits | 2247H77    | 5 (16.4)      |
| indicator Kits | 2248H77    | 10 (32.8)     |

Status Indicator kits include one cable with EN connector and a cord grip.

# Wiring Kits with J-Box

| Kit Number*        | Connector Type | Length meters (feet) |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 2249H77            | M12 - DIN      | 1 (3.3)              |
| 2250H77            | M12 - M12      | 1 (3.3)              |
| *24 volts DC only. |                |                      |

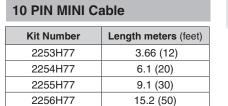
A J-Box is a junction box with a 10-pin MINI connector for connecting to the user's control system and (4) 5-pin M12 ports for connecting to the 3 solenoids and the status indicator on the DM2® Series valve. The J-Box kits include the J-Box as described above and (4) 1-meter cables for connecting to the valve. These cables have a connector on each end. The status indicator cable and the (3) solenoid cables have an M12 connector on one end and a EN connector on the other end (M12-DIN).

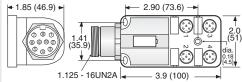
meters (feet)

Standard valves come with DIN type solenoid connections, but could be bought with M12 type connections as well. Therefore we also offer a kit that provides solenoid cables with an M12 connector on each end (M12-M12).

F

**F2** 





These cables have a 10-pin MINI connector for connecting the J-Box kits above to the user's control system. Kits include one cable with connector and cord grip. Cable conductors are 18-gauge wire.

### PIN # +24 volts DC Common volts DC 2 3 8 4 Solenoid A 5 Solenoid B

-Ø0.6-



(10)

0.4

M12x1

emale

(40) 1.6

M12x1 Male

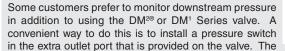
Wire Colors: Wire Colors: Orange Blue Red White w/Black Green/Yellow Red w/Black Black Green w/Black White

Orange w/Black 781 69102 5 (4) 3

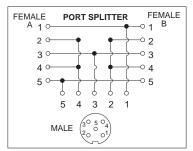


# **Outlet Port Pressure Monitoring Wiring Kit**

| Kit Number | Length meters (feet) |  |
|------------|----------------------|--|
| 2251H77    | 1 (3.3)              |  |

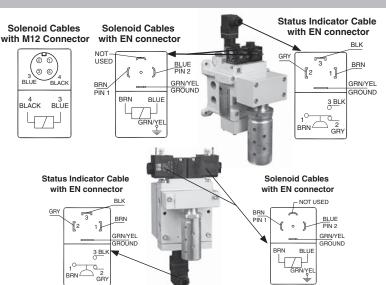


Outlet Port Pressure Monitoring kit can be used with one of the J-Box kits above to split one of the M12 ports on the J-Box so that a pressure switch can be wired in as well. These kits consist of one port splitter (a Tee with three M12 connectors) and one M12-DIN cable (1 meter).



### Pressure switch available separately, see valve options.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



10 Pin

Pin #

5 O

6 0

70

8 0

90-

10 아

8

69102

1

3 (4)

7

5

(V+) 1 아

(V-) 2 O

Port 1

Pin #

<u>\_3</u>

-0 2

-04

30 5 04

J-Box Wiring

20 01 20

Port 2

Pin #

\_3

-04

-∘2

30 5 04

ο'

Port 3

.3

°2

-04

30 5 04

20 01

Pin #

Port 4

Pin # 1

3

02

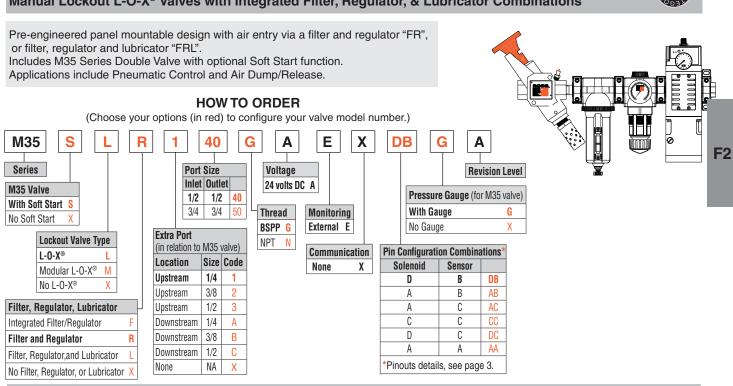
30 5 04

20 0

4



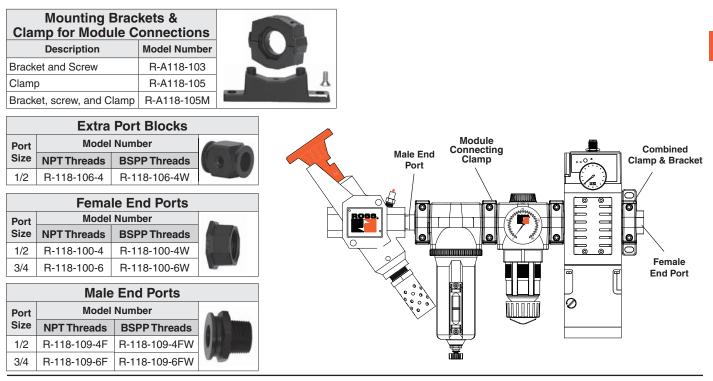
### Control Reliable Energy Isolation M35 Series Double Valves with or without Soft-Start, Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter, Regulator, & Lubricator Combinations



These systems are not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

# **Mounting Accessories**

M35 Series valves have both modular receptacles for piping and female threaded ports inside receptacles, which allows either modular connection or direct piping. Mounting accessories listed below are used for modular connection to ROSS MD series filter-regulator units.



Safety Exhaust/Energy Isolation M & RC Series

### M DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Double Valves with Integrated Soft-Start, Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulators Pre-engineered panel mountable design with air entry via a filter and regulator "FR", or filter, regulator and lubricator "FRL" Includes M DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Double Valve with Monitoring & Memory: a) Self-contained dynamic monitoring system requires no further valve monitoring controls, b) Dynamic memory of abnormal function prevents unintentional reset with removal of air or electricity All necessary features for safety applications are included: a) Electrical reset valve, b) Status indicator switch for valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback **HOW TO ORDER** (Choose your options (in red) to configure your valve assembly model number.) 5 Α 2 2 Μ 1 1 Х 1 1 1 **CABLE OPTIONS PIPE SIZE** Yes 1/2 NPTF 4 LUBRICATOR LOCKOUT VALVE TYPE **DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE SWITCH** No 5 FILL TYPE Х 3/4 NPTF Modular L-O-X® (includes 1/4" Extra Port) 1 1/2 BSPP D Fill Port 586A86 L-0-X® 2 3/4 BSPP E No lubricator X No L-O-X® None Х χ **EXTRA PORTS** FILTER-REGULATOR **EXTRA PORTS** (Downstream of M DM2®) (0-125 psi with 0-200 gauge) **M DM2® VALVE** (Prior to M DM2<sup>®</sup> Exhaust Valve) 5 Micron, Manual Drain, Metal Bowl 1 1/4 2 Without Transducer 1/4 2 5 Micron, Auto Drain, Metal Bow 3/8 3 With Transducer 3/8 3 1/2 4 None χ 4 1/2 None Х None Х

Custom designs available, consult ROSS.

### DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Double Valves, Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Filter and Regulator

Pre-engineered panel-mounted design with air entry via a filter and regulator "FR", or filter, regulator and lubricator "FRL"

Includes DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Double Valve with Monitoring & Memory:

a) Self-contained dynamic monitoring system requires no further valve monitoring controls,

b) Dynamic memory of abnormal function prevents unintentional reset with removal of air or electricity

All necessary features for safety applications are included:

a) Electrical reset valve,

b) Status indicator switch for valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback

| Air Entry                | Port | Size | Model       | Air Entry | 0   | v   | Dimensions inches (mm) |            |           |  |
|--------------------------|------|------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|------------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Combination              | 1, 2 | 3    | Number*     | Туре      | 1-2 | 2-3 | Length                 | Width      | Depth     |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series C | 1/2  | 1/2  | RC408-06**  | FR        | 3   | 10  | 24.0 (610)             | 14.5 (369) | 7.4 (187) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series C | 1/2  | 1/2  | RC408L-06** | FRL       | 4.4 | 13  | 24.0 (610)             | 15.7 (399) | 8.3 (211) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series C | 3/4  | 3/4  | RC412-06**  | FR        | 4.4 | 13  | 27.0 (686)             | 19.0 (483) | 9.0 (229) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series C | 3/4  | 3/4  | RC412L-06** | FR        | 3   | 10  | 24.0 (610)             | 14.5 (369) | 7.4 (187) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series C | 1    | 1    | RC416-06**  | FRL       | 4.4 | 13  | 24.0 (610)             | 15.7 (399) | 8.3 (211) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series C | 1    | 1    | RC416L-06** | FRL       | 4.4 | 13  | 31.0 (788)             | 19.0 (483) | 9.0 (229) |  |

NPT pressure port threads.

\*\* Specify voltage when ordering. Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., RC408-06W. M12 connectors available, consult ROSS.

Standard Air Entry Packages supplied with metal bowl and manual drain. For automatic drain insert an "A" before the dash (-) in the model number, e.g., RC408A-06.

Custom designs available, consult ROSS.

Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.







### DM<sup>2®</sup> Series E Double Valves, Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulator

Pre-engineered panel-mounted design with air entry via a filter and regulator "FR", or filter, regulator and lubricator "FRL".

Includes DM<sup>2®</sup> Series E Double Valve with Monitoring & Memory:

a) Self-contained dynamic monitoring system requires no further valve monitoring controls,

b) Dynamic memory of abnormal function prevents unintentional reset with removal of air or electricity. All necessary features for safety applications are included:

a) Electrical reset valve,

b) Status indicator switch for valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback.

Mounting plate included.

| Air Entry                | Port Size |     | Model       | Air Entry | c   | v   | Dimensions inches (mm) |               |              |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| Combination              | 1, 2      | 3   | Number*     | Туре      | 1-2 | 2-3 | Length                 | Width         | Depth        |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series E | 1/4       | 1/2 | RC404-09**  | FR        | 1.3 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series E | 3/8       | 1/2 | RC406-09**  | FR        | 2.2 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series E | 1/4       | 1/2 | RC404L-09** | FRL       | 1.3 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM2® Series E | 3/8       | 1/2 | RC406L-09** | FRL       | 2.2 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |

\* NPT pressure port threads.

\*\* Specify voltage when ordering. Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., RC404-09W. M12 connectors available, consult ROSS.

Standard Air Entry Packages supplied with metal bowl and manual drain. For automatic drain insert an "A" before the dash (-) in the model number, e.g., RC404A-09.

### Custom designs available, consult ROSS.

### DM<sup>1</sup> Series E Double Valves, Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulator

Pre-engineered panel-mounted design with air entry via a filter and regulator "FR", or filter, regulator and lubricator "FRL".

Includes DM<sup>1</sup> Series E Double Valve with Monitoring:

a) Self-contained dynamic monitoring system requires no further valve monitoring controls,

b) Ready-to-run: If an abnormality clears itself upon the removal of electricity to both solenoids, it will be ready-to-run again. It does not remember the abnormality & stay in a locked-out state until intentionally reset. Therefore, cumulative abnormalities may go undetected,

c) Status indicator switch for valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback.

### Mounting plate included.

| Air Entry Combination   | Port Size |     | Model Number* | Air Entry | Cv  |     | Dimensions inches (mm) |               |              |  |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------|-----------|-----|-----|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| All Entry combination   | 1, 2      | 3   | model Humber  | Туре      | 1-2 | 2-3 | Length                 | Width         | Depth        |  |
| Cat-4 with DM1 Series E | 1/4       | 1/2 | RC304-09**    | FR        | 1.3 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM1 Series E | 3/8       | 1/2 | RC306-09**    | FR        | 2.2 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM1 Series E | 1/4       | 1/2 | RC304L-09**   | FRL       | 1.3 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |
| Cat-4 with DM1 Series E | 3/8       | 1/2 | RC306L-09**   | FRL       | 2.2 | 2.4 | 13.00 (330.0)          | 11.00 (279.0) | 5.40 (134.7) |  |

\* NPT pressure port threads.

\*\* Specify voltage when ordering. Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., RC304-09W. M12 connectors available, consult ROSS.

Standard Air Entry Packages supplied with metal bowl and manual drain. For automatic drain insert an "A" before the dash (-) in the model number, e.g., RC304A-09.

### Custom designs available, consult ROSS.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17









# **ROSS** CONTROLS®

# SAFETY EXHAUST (DUMP) SAFETY EXHAUST/ENERGY ISOLATION Sensing Valves SV27 Series



www.rosscontrols.com

### SENSING VALVES – KEY FEATURES

- Senses internal position & state
- Electrical feedback via DPST switch (Double-Pole Single-Throw)
- Directly operated safety-rated force-guided positive-break status switch (DPST)
- Poppet construction for near zero leakage & dirt tolerance
- A diagnostic coverage (DC) of 90% can be obtained by monitoring the safety switch status
- Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS

|                                   | DESCR          | IPTION |     | AVA | ۹ILA | BLE | INL | ET I | POR  | T SIZ | ES? |            |     |     | G   | =UN | СТІ        | ONS        | 5                 |                 |                     |               |                  |                     |             |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| VALVE<br>TYPE/SERIES              | Spool & Sleeve | Poppet | 1/8 | 1/4 | 3/8  | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1    | 11/4 | 1½    | 2   | <b>2</b> ½ | 2/2 | 3/2 | 3/4 | 4/2 | 5/2 Single | 5/2 Double | 5/3 Closed Center | 5/3 Open Center | 5/3 Pressure Center | Max Flow (Cv) | Solenoid Control | Pressure Controlled | Page        |
| 2/2 SV27 Series                   |                |        |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |       |     |            |     |     |     |     |            |            |                   |                 |                     | 29            |                  |                     | F3.3 - F3.6 |
| 3/2 SV27 Series                   |                |        |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |       |     |            |     |     |     |     |            |            |                   |                 |                     | 71            |                  |                     | F3.4 - F3.7 |
| SV27 Series with<br>Lockout Valve |                |        |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |       |     |            |     |     |     |     |            |            |                   |                 |                     | 32            |                  |                     | F3.8 - F3.9 |
| Air Entry Packages                | 5              |        |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |       |     |            |     |     |     |     |            |            |                   |                 |                     |               |                  |                     | F3.10       |

www.rosscontrols.com

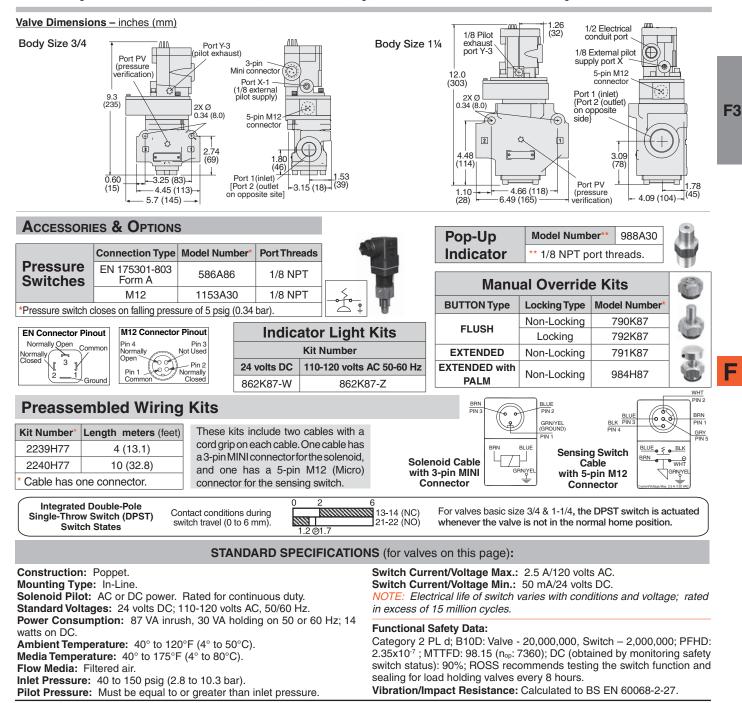


# Sensing Valves Sa Designed for External Monitoring – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

Safety Exhaust (Dump) d SV27 Series

|                   | 2-Way 2-Position Valves |                     |                       |                   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size<br>1, 2 | Body<br>Size            | Valve Model Number* | С <sub>v</sub><br>1-2 | Weight<br>Ib (kg) |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2               | 3/4                     | SV27NC105407PSAA**  | 7.7                   | 4.6 (2.1)         | PV 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4               | 3/4                     | SV27NC105507PSAA**  | 9                     | 4.6 (2.1)         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                 | 3/4                     | SV27NC105607PSAA**  | 9                     | 4.6 (2.1)         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                 | 1¼                      | SV27NC107607PSAA**  | 24                    | 8.1 (3.7)         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼                | 1¼                      | SV27NC107707PSAA**  | 29                    | 8.1 (3.7)         | 1    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½                | 1¼                      | SV27NC107807PSAA**  | 29                    | 8.1 (3.7)         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC105407PSAA1A. \*\* Insert voltage code: "1A"=110-120 volts, 50/60 Hz; "1D"= 24 volts DC; .e.g., SV27NC105407PSAA1A. For other voltages, consult ROSS.



# Sensing Valves Saf Designed for External Monitoring – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

# Safety Exhaust (Dump) ed SV27 Series

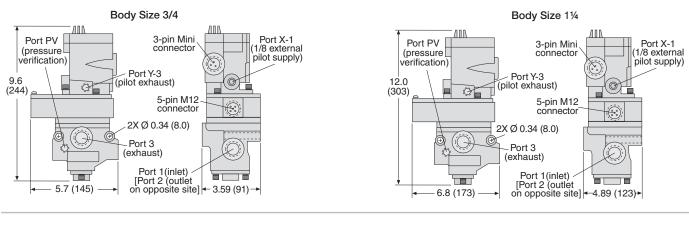
|      |      |      | 3-Way 2-P          | ositi | on Va | alves      |
|------|------|------|--------------------|-------|-------|------------|
| Port | Size | Body | Valve Model        | C     | v     | Weight     |
| 1, 2 | 3    | Size | Number*            | 1-2   | 2-3   | lb (kg)    |
| 1/2  | 1    | 3/4  | SV27NC305407PSAA** | 6.3   | 9.2   | 4.5 (2.0)  |
| 3/4  | 1    | 3/4  | SV27NC305507PSAA** | 7.7   | 11    | 4.5 (2.0)  |
| 1    | 1    | 3/4  | SV27NC305607PSAA** | 8     | 12    | 4.5 (2.0)  |
| 1    | 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC307607PSAA** | 23    | 34    | 7.8 (3.5)  |
| 1¼   | 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC307707PSAA** | 30    | 32    | 7.8 (3.5)  |
| 1½   | 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC307807PSAA** | 30    | 31    | 7.8 (3.5)  |
| 1½   | 21⁄2 | 2    | SV27NC309807PSAA** | 68    | 70    | 18.1 (8.2) |
| 2    | 21⁄2 | 2    | SV27NC309907PSAA** | 70    | 70    | 18.1 (8.2) |
| 21⁄2 | 21⁄2 | 2    | SV27NC309957PSAA** | 70    | 71    | 18.1 (8.2) |

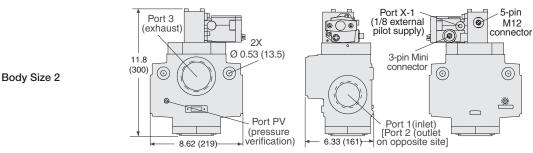


\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC305407PSAA1A.

\*\* Insert voltage code: "1A"=110-120 volts, 50/60 Hz; "1D"= 24 volts DC; .e.g., SV27NC305407PSAA1A. For other voltages, consult ROSS.

### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)





STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet.

Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoid Pilot: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. Power Consumption: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure. Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC. Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

### Functional Safety Data:

Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch – 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10<sup>-7</sup>; MTTFD: 98.15 ( $n_{op}$ : 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 99%, ; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



# **Accessories & Options**

### Silencers

| Port   | Thread                               | Mod         | Avg.         |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Size   | Туре                                 | NPT Threads | BSPT Threads | Cv   |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Male                                 | 5500A6003   | D5500A6003   | 14.6 |  |  |  |  |
| 1½   | Female                               | 5500A8001   | D5500A8001   | 29.9 |  |  |  |  |
| 21⁄2   | 2½ Female 5500A9002 D5500A9002 103.7 |             |              |      |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. |                                      |             |              |      |  |  |  |  |
| Flow N   | <b>/ledia:</b> Fi                    | Itered air. |              |      |  |  |  |  |



Port size 1 thru 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Port size 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

| Pressure Switch            | hes                   |                    |                      |                                  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Connection Type            | Model Number*         | Port Threads       | EN Connector Pinout  | M12 Connector Pinout             |
| EN 175301-803 Form A       | 586A86                | 1/8 NPT            | Normally Open Common | Pin 4 Pin 3<br>Normally Not Used |
| M12                        | 1153A30               | 1/8 NPT            | Closed 3             | Open Pin 2<br>Pin 1 Normally     |
| *Pressure switch closes on | falling pressure of § | 5 psig (0.34 bar). | 2 Ground             | Pin 1 Normally<br>Common Closed  |
|                            |                       |                    |                      | •                                |

# **Pop-Up Indicator**

| Model Number**       | 988A30 |  |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| ** 1/8 NPT port thre | eads.  |  |
|                      |        |  |

**Indicator Light Kits** 

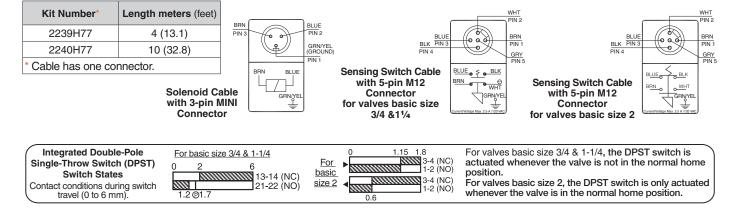
| Kit         | Kit Number                   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 24 volts DC | 110-120 volts AC<br>50-60 Hz | Light |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 862K87-W    | 862K87-Z                     |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Manual Overrides

| Flush E      | Button     |     | Extended Button |            |  | Extended     | -          |  |
|--------------|------------|-----|-----------------|------------|--|--------------|------------|--|
| Locking Type | Kit Number | (3) | La china Tana   |            |  | with F       | Palm       |  |
| Non-Locking  | 790K87     |     | Locking Type    | Kit Number |  | Locking Type | Kit Number |  |
| Locking      | 792K87     |     | Non-Locking     | 791K87     |  | Non-Locking  | 984H87     |  |

# **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

These kits include two cables with a cord grip on each cable. One cable has a 3-pin MINI connector for the solenoid, and one has a 5-pin M12 (Micro) connector for the sensing switch.



IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

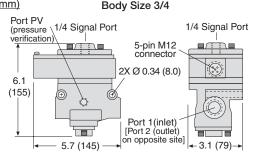
Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

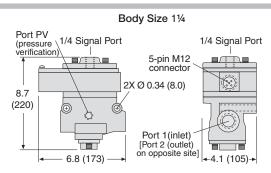
# **Sensing Valves Designed for External Monitoring – Pressure Controlled**

|                   | 2-Way 2-Position Valves |                     |                       |                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size<br>1, 2 | Body<br>Size            | Valve Model Number* | С <sub>v</sub><br>1-2 | Weight<br>Ib (kg) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2               | 3/4                     | SV27NC105405ASAA    | 7.7                   | 3.4 (1.6)         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4               | 3/4                     | SV27NC105505ASAA    | 9                     | 3.4 (1.6)         | PV 2    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                 | 3/4                     | SV27NC105605ASAA    | 9                     | 3.4 (1.6)         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                 | 1¼                      | SV27NC107605ASAA    | 24                    | 6.7 (3.0)         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼                | 1¼                      | SV27NC107705ASAA    | 29                    | 6.7 (3.0)         | ··<br>1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½                | 1¼                      | SV27NC107805ASAA    | 29                    | 6.7 (3.0)         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27ND105405ASAA.

### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

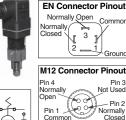




Not intended as a pressure trapping device; Please see Pilot Operated Check Sensing Valves, pages F4.13-F4.16.

### ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

| Dressure  | Connection Type         | Model<br>Number* | Port<br>Threads | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pressure<br>Switches  | EN 175301-803<br>Form A | 586A86           | 1/8 NPT         |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | M12                     | 1153A30          | 1/8 NPT         |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Pressure switch closes on falling pressure of 5 psig (0.34 bar). |                         |                  |                 |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Closed

| Pop-Up    | Model Number**     | 988A3  |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|
| Indicator | ** 1/8 NPT port th | reads. |
|           |                    |        |



| Preassemb  | led Wiring Kits        |  | PIN 2  |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Kit Number*  | Length meters (feet)   | These kits include one cable with a cord grip. Cable has | BLUE O O O BRN<br>PIN 3 O O O PIN 1<br>PIN 4 O O O PIN 1                               |
| 2241H77  | 4 (13.1)               | a 5-pin M12 (Micro) connector for the sensing switch.    |  |
| 2242H77  | 10 (32.8)              |  | Sensing Switch Cable   |
| Cable has one c                                    | onnector.              |  | with 5-pin M12<br>Connector  |
| Integrated Doub<br>Single-Throw Swit<br>Switch Sta | ch (DPST) Contact conc |  | size 3/4 & 1-1/4, the DPST switch is actuated alve is not in the normal home position. |
|  | S                      | TANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page          | j):  |

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure. Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC. Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

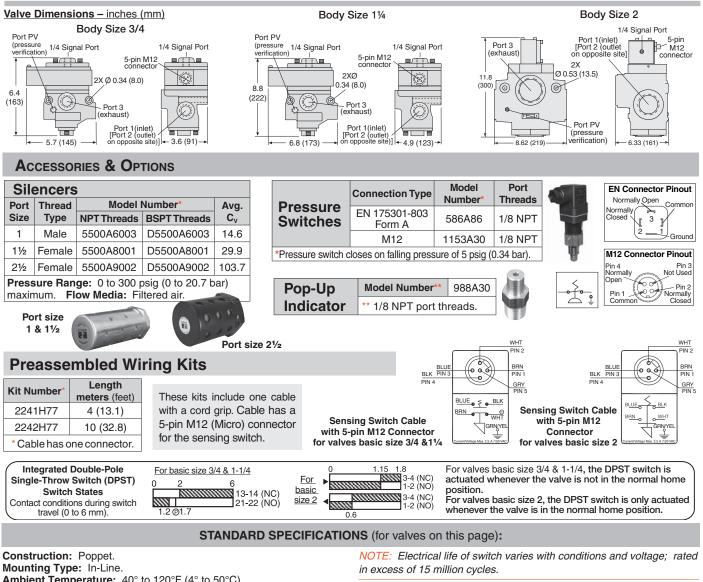
Functional Safety Data: Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10-7 ; MTTFD: 98.15 (nop: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 90%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours. Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.



# Sensing Valves Designed for External Monitoring – Pressure Controlled

|      |      |      | 3-Way 2-Pc          | sitio | n Valv         | ves        |          |  |  |  |  |
|------|------|------|---------------------|-------|----------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Port | Size | Body | Valve Model Number* | 0     | ₽ <sub>v</sub> | Weight     |          |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2 | 3    | Size | valve model Number  | 1-2   | 2-3            | lb (kg)    |          |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2  | 1    | 3/4  | SV27NC305405ASAA    | 6.3   | 9.2            | 3.3 (1.5)  |          |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4  | 1    | 3/4  | SV27NC305505ASAA    | 7.7   | 11             | 3.3 (1.5)  |          |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | 1    | 3/4  | SV27NC305605ASAA    | 8     | 12             | 3.3 (1.5)  | PV 2     |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC307605ASAA    | 23    | 34             | 6.4 (2.9)  | <u>+</u> |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼   | 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC307705ASAA    | 30    | 32             | 6.4 (2.9)  |          |  |  |  |  |
| 1½   | 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC307805ASAA    | 30    | 31             | 6.4 (2.9)  |          |  |  |  |  |
| 1½   | 21⁄2 | 2    | SV27NC309805ASAA    | 68    | 70             | 17.2 (7.8) | 3 1      |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | 21⁄2 | 2    | SV27NC309905ASAA    | 70    | 70             | 17.2 (7.8) |          |  |  |  |  |
| 21⁄2 | 21⁄2 | 2    | SV27NC309955ASAA    | 70    | 71             | 17.2 (7.8) |          |  |  |  |  |

\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC305405ASAA.



Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure. Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC. Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

**Functional Safety Data:** 

Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch – 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10<sup>-7</sup>; MTTFD: 98.15 ( $n_{op}$ : 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 99%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours.

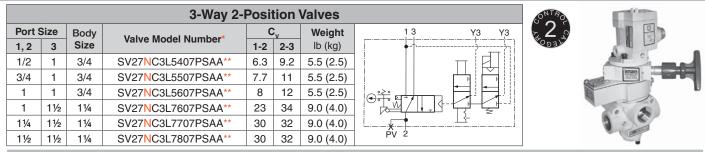
Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



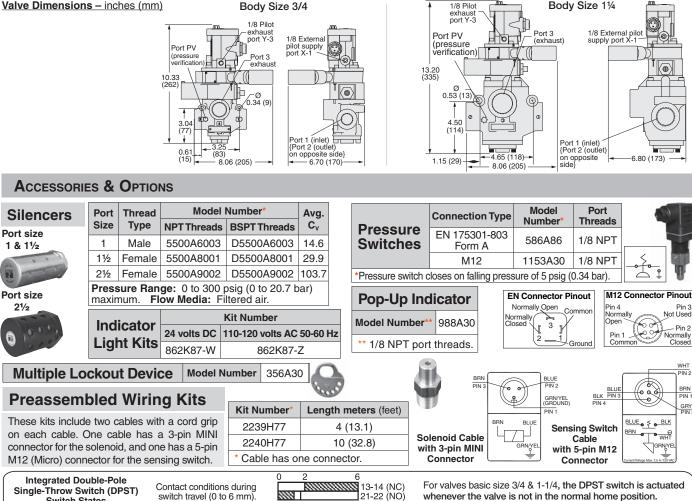
Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

### Sensing Valves with Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Control Safety Exhaust/Energy Isolation **Designed for External Monitoring – Solenoid Pilot Controlled** SV27 Series



NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC3L5407PSAA1A. \*\*Insert voltage code: "1A"=110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; "1D" for 24 volts DC; e.g., SV27NC3L5407PSAA1A. For other voltages, consult ROSS.





**F**3

# F

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line.

Switch States

Solenoid Pilot: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty.

Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. Power Consumption: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar).

Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC. Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC. Manual Override: Flush; rubber, non-locking. NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

### **Functional Safety Data:**

Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10<sup>-7</sup>; MTTFD: 98.15 (n<sub>op</sub>: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 99% ; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours. Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.

### NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



0

.

Pin 3 Not Used

Pin 2

PIN 2

BRN

PIN 1

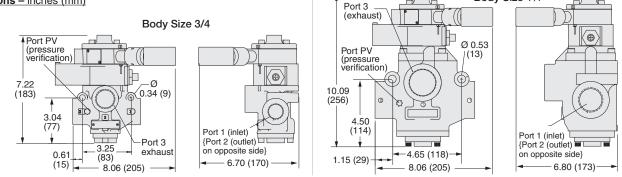
GRY PIN 5

Normally Closed

# Sensing Valves with Lockout L-O-X® ControlSafety Exhaust/Energy IsolationDesigned for External Monitoring – Pressure ControlledSV27 Series

|        |         |         | 3-Way 2-Po  | ositio | n Val   | ves           |  | ONTRO |  |
|--------|---------|---------|---|--------|---------|---------------|--|-------|--|
| Port S | Size    | Body    | Valve Model Number*                               | 0      | v       | Weight        |  | Z CO  |  |
| 1, 2   | 3       | Size    |   |        | 2-3     | lb (kg)       |  | 0935  | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  |
| 1/2    | 1       | 3/4     | SV27NC3L5405ASAA                                  | 6.3    | 9.2     | 4.3 (2.0)     | │ ││└──┤ <sub>┹</sub> └│ <sub>┛╱┲</sub> ┝───── │ |       |  |
| 3/4    | 1       | 3/4     | SV27NC3L5505ASAA                                  | 7.7    | 11      | 4.3 (2.0)     | Y3   |       | . 5  |
| 1      | 1       | 3/4     | SV27NC3L5605ASAA                                  | 8      | 12      | 4.3 (2.0)     | │ └─────── <sup>×</sup> ₽V                       |       | 9.00   |
| 1      | 1½      | 1¼      | SV27NC3L7605ASAA                                  | 23     | 34      | 7.4 (3.4)     |  |       | Contraction of the second seco |
| 1¼     | 1½      | 1¼      | SV27NC3L7705ASAA                                  | 30     | 32      | 7.4 (3.4)     | 3 1  |       |  |
| 1½     | 1½      | 1¼      | SV27NC3L7805ASAA                                  | 30     | 32      | 7.4 (3.4)     |  |       |  |
| * NPT  | port th | nreads. | For BSPP threads, replace " <mark>N</mark> " in t | he moo | lel num | ber with a "D | ", e.g., SV27 <mark>D</mark> C3L5405ASAA.        |       |  |

### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



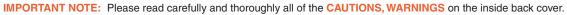
Body Size 11/4

F3

F

### **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

| Silencers   | Port<br>Size   | Thread<br>Type |  | Number*<br>BSPP Threads            | Avg.<br>C <sub>v</sub> | Dressure                          | Connection Type                                | Model<br>Number* | Port<br>Threads   |                   |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
|   | 1  | Male           | 5500A6003                                | D5500A6003                         | 14.6                   | Pressure<br>Switches              | EN 175301-803<br>Form A                        | 586A86           | 1/8 NPT   |                   |  |  |  |
| AN TO   | 1½   | Female         | 5500A8001                                | D5500A8001                         | 29.9                   |                                   | M12  | 1153A30          | 1/8 NPT   | $\sim$            |  |  |  |
| H   |  | -              | e: 0 to 300 ps<br>w Media: Filt          | sig (0 to 20.7 ba                  | ır)                    | *Pressure switch                  | closes on falling press                        | ure of 5 psig (  | 0.34 bar).  | L İ               |  |  |  |
| Multiple L  |  |                |  |                                    |                        | 9                                 |  | nally 3          | nmon Pin 4<br>Normalh<br>Pound Pin 4<br>Normalh<br>Open Pin 1<br>Comm | Pin 2<br>Normally |  |  |  |
| Preassen  | Preassembled Wiring Kits Pop-Up Indicator<br>Model Number** 988A30 |                |  |                                    |                        |                                   |  |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
| Kit Number* L   | ength me   | ters (feet)    | These kits                               | include one cal                    | ole                    | PIN 4                             |  | 1/8 NPT po       | rt threads.   |                   |  |  |  |
| 2241H77   | 4 (13  | ,              |  | d grip. Cable has a Sensing Switch |                        |                                   |  |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
| 2242H77   | 10 (3  | /              | 5-pin M12<br>for the sense               | (Micro) connect                    | tor<br>w               | Cable                             |  |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
| * Cable has or  | e connect  | tor.           | Ior the sens                             | sing switch.                       |                        | Connector                         | age Max. 2.5 A /120 VAC                        |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
| Integrated I<br>Single-Throw<br>Switch  |  | ост) Со        | ntact conditions<br>vitch travel (0 to 6 |                                    |                        |                                   | or valves basic size 3<br>henever the valve is |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
|   |  |                | STAN                                     | DARD SPECI                         | FICATI                 | ONS (for valves                   | on this page):                                 |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
| Construction:<br>Mounting Type  | : In-Line.   |                |  |                                    |                        | NOTE: Electric<br>in excess of 15 | al life of switch var<br>million cycles.       | ies with con     | ditions and   | voltage; rated    |  |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C).         Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).         Flow Media: Filtered air.         Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar).         Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.         Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC.         Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.    Functional Safety Data: Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10 <sup>-7</sup> ; MTTFD: 98.15 (nop: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 99%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours. |  |                |  |                                    |                        |                                   |  |                  |   |                   |  |  |  |
|   | Ŭ  |                |  |                                    | re defii               | ed as energy isol                 | ation devices, NO                              | T AS EMER        | GENCY ST  | OP DEVICES.       |  |  |  |



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

# Safety Exhuast/Energy Isolation RC Series

### SV27 Sensing Valves, Manual Lockout L-O-X<sup>®</sup> Valves with Integrated Filter/Regulator

Pre-engineered panel-mounted design with air entry via filter and regulator "FR", or filter, regulator, and lubricator "FRL".

Includes 3/2 Normally Closed Sensing Valve which senses poppet position and state.

Electrical feedback via DPST switch (Double-Pole Single-Throw).

Applications include Air Dump and Trapped-Pressure Release.

### Mounting plate included.

| Air Entry        | Port Size |   | Port Size   |      | Model | Air Entry | C             | 2v            | Dime         | ensions inches | hes (mm) |  |  |
|------------------|-----------|---|-------------|------|-------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------|--|--|
| Combination      | 1, 2      | 3 | Number*     | Туре | 1-2   | 2-3       | Length        | Width         | Depth        |                |          |  |  |
| Cat 0 with CV/07 | 1/2       | 1 | RC208-09**  | FR   | 6.3   | 9.2       | 14.80 (374.9) | 11.00 (279.0) | 6.60 (167.7) |                |          |  |  |
| Cat-2 with SV27  | 1/2       | 1 | RC208L-09** | FRL  | 6.3   | 9.2       | 14.80 (374.9) | 11.00 (279.0) | 6.60 (167.7) |                |          |  |  |

\* NPT pressure port threads.

\*\* Specify voltage when ordering. Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., RC208-09W. M12 connectors available, consult ROSS.

Standard Air Entry Packages supplied with metal bowl and manual drain. For automatic drain insert an "A" before the dash (-) in the model number, e.g., RC208A-09.

### Custom designs available, consult ROSS.

Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS.

### SV27 Sensing Valves, Manual Lockout L-O-X® Valves with Filter and Regulator

Pre-engineered panel-mounted design with air entry via filter and regulator "FR", or filter, regulator, and lubricator "FRL" Includes 3/2 Normally Closed Sensing Valve. Applications include Air Dump and Trapped-Pressure Release.

Mounting plate included.

F

**F**3

| Air Entry                 | Port | Size | Model       | Air Entry | C  | v     | Dimer      | nsions inches | (mm)      |
|---------------------------|------|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Combination               | 1, 2 | 3    | Number*     | Туре      | 1-2         2-3         Length         Width         Depth           6.3         9.2         23.0 (585)         12.8 (326)         6.7 (17)           7.7         11         23.0 (585)         12.8 (326)         6.7 (17)           8.0         12         28.0 (712)         17.0 (432)         9.5 (24)           6.3         9.2         23.0 (585)         12.8 (326)         6.7 (17)           7.7         11         23.0 (585)         12.8 (326)         6.7 (17)           7.7         11         23.0 (585)         12.8 (326)         6.7 (17)           7.7         11         23.0 (585)         12.8 (326)         6.7 (17) | Depth |            |               |           |
|                           | 1/2  | 1/2  | RC208-06**  | FR        | 6.3  | 9.2   | 23.0 (585) | 12.8 (326)    | 6.7 (171) |
|                           | 1/2  | 1/2  | RC208L-06** | FRL       | 7.7  | 11    | 23.0 (585) | 12.8 (326)    | 6.7 (171) |
| Cat-2 with SV27           | 3/4  | 3/4  | RC212-06**  | FR        | 8.0  | 12    | 28.0 (712) | 17.0 (432)    | 9.5 (242) |
| Cal-2 with SV27           | 3/4  | 3/4  | RC212L-06** | FR        | 6.3  | 9.2   | 23.0 (585) | 12.8 (326)    | 6.7 (171) |
|                           | 1    | 1    | RC216-06**  | FRL       | 7.7  | 11    | 23.0 (585) | 12.8 (326)    | 6.7 (171) |
|                           | 1    | 1    | RC216L-06** | FRL       | 8.0  | 12    | 31.8 (808) | 17.0 (432)    | 9.5 (242) |
| NPT pressure port threads |      |      |             |           |  |       |            |               |           |

\* NPT pressure port threads.

\*\* Specify voltage when ordering. Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., RC208-06W. M12 connectors available, consult ROSS.

Standard Air Entry Packages supplied with metal bowl and manual drain. For automatic drain insert an "A" before the dash (-) in the model number, e.g., RC208A-06.

### Custom designs available, consult ROSS.

Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS.

NOTE: Per specifications and regulations, these products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES





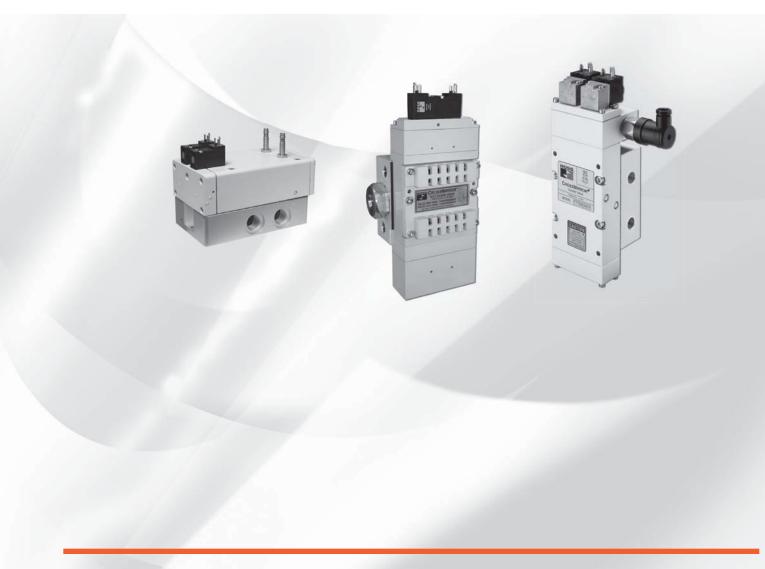






# **ROSS** CONTROLS®

# SAFE CYLINDER RETURN Control Reliable Double Valves RSE, CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> CM & 77 Series



www.rosscontrols.com

### 5/2 RSe Series – KEY FEATURES

- Rapid response for minimum actuating time
- Status indicator provides valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback
- Position sensors for valve fault monitoring external monitoring device required
- Well-proven spool valve design for reliable, smooth function
- External pilot supply port is a standard feature
- Base-mounting design

### 5/2 CROSSMIRROR® Series – KEY FEATURES

- Can be used as 3/2 Normally Closed or 3/2 Normally Open valve function by plugging the unused outlet port
- Self-contained dynamic monitoring system; no additional monitoring required
- Valve fault results in a lockout condition and prevents unintentional reset with removal of air or electricity
- Reset can be electrical solenoid or remote pneumatic signal
- Status indication switch (ready-to-run) to inform machine controller of valve condition
- Base mounted, stainless steel spool valve construction
- Manifoldable for multi valve applications
- Includes non-clogging safety mufflers; for applications requiring ported exhaust, consult ROSS

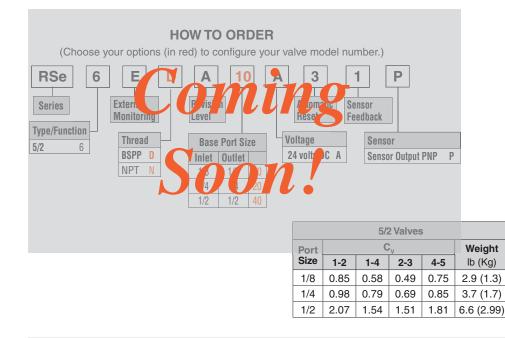
### These valves are not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

| Double Valves<br>Designed for External N |             |           | CROSSMIRROR <sup>®</sup> Double Valves<br>with Dedicated Reset |          |        |     |     |     |      |      |        |      | sMirro |        |          | Valves   |
|--|-------------|-----------|--|----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Boolghou for External in                 |             | OPER      | ATION  |          | ILAB   |     |     |     |      | ΜΑΧ  | . FLO  |      |        | RE     |          |  |
|  | VALVE       |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      | ort Si |      |        |        | 1        |  |
| VALVE TYPE                               | SERIES      | AIR PILOT | SOLENOID   | 1/8      | 1/4    | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/8  | 1/4  | 3/8    | 1/2  | 3/4    | REMOTE | SOLENOID | Page   |
| DOUBLE VALVES Designed for               | r External  | Monito    | ring   |          |        |     | 1   |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          |  |
| with Proximity Sensors                   | RSe         |           |  |          |        |     |     |     | 0.85 | 0.98 |        | 2.07 |        |        |          | F4.3 - F4.                                       |
| DOUBLE VALVES with Dedica                | ted Reset   |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          |  |
| with Pressure Switch                     | СМ          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      | 1.1  | 1.1    | 3.9  |        |        |          |  |
| without Pressure Switch                  | СМ          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      | 1.1  | 1.1    | 3.9  |        |        |          | F4.5 - F4.                                       |
| Components for MANIFOLD ASSE             | MBLIES - So | lenoid    | Pilot Cor  | ntrolled | 1      |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          |  |
| Valves, Manifold Bases and E             | nd Stations | for Ma    | anifold /  | Assen    | nblies |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          | F4.8   |
| with Pressure Switch                     | СМ          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      | 1.1  | 1.1    | 3.9  |        |        |          | F4.9 - F4.1                                      |
| without Pressure Switch                  | СМ          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      | 1.1  | 1.1    | 3.9  |        |        |          | 14.3 - 14.1                                      |
| Components for MANIFOLD ASSE             | MBLIES - Pr | essure    | Controlle  | ed       |        |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          |  |
| Valves, Manifold Bases and E             | nd Stations | for Ma    | anifold /  | Assen    | nblies |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          | F4.11  |
| DOUBLE VALVES with Automa                | atic Reset  |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          |  |
| with Pressure Switch                     | 77          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      | 2.8    | 7.2  | 7.2    |        |          | F4.12 - F4.                                      |
| without Pressure Switch                  | 77          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      | 2.8    | 7.2  | 7.2    |        |          |  |
| PRESSURE CONTROLLED                      |             |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      |        |      |        |        |          |  |
| with Pressure Switch                     | 77          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      | 2.8    | 7.2  | 7.2    |        |          | F4.14 - F4.                                      |
| without Pressure Switch                  | 77          |           |  |          |        |     |     |     |      |      | 2.8    | 7.2  | 7.2    |        |          | -r.   <del>-</del>   <del>-</del>   <del>-</del> |

www.rosscontrols.com

ROSS

### 5/2 Redundant Double Valve – Sub-base Mounted







(Certification pending)



(Certification c

pending)

(Certification

**Simplified Schematics** 

The 5/2 RSe Series valve is designed to control the direction of air flow into and out of a double-acting cylinder or other pneumatic actuator in order to drive the cylinder forward or backward to suit the requirements of the machine operation. However, the RSe Series does this with the same level of control expected of the machine's/system's safety circuit. The safety function of the RSe Series valve is to return the cylinder/actuator to its home "safe" position whenever a fault occurs within the valve. Such a monitoring system must be capable of inhibiting the operation of the valve.

The RSe Series valves are designed for external monitoring for safe, redundant operation of the valves. The RSe Series valves are constructed of redundant, spool type valves, and have an overall function of a single solenoid pilot-operated, spring return valve. Each single valve in the RSe Series is equipped with a PNP proximity sensor. Monitoring both of these sensors on each actuation and de-actuation of the RSe Series valve provides a diagnostic coverage of 99%. Monitoring of these sensors is to be done by an external monitoring system.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Spool and sleeve. Mounting Type: Base. Actuation: Solenoid pilot operated with spring return. One solenoid per valve element – both to be operated synchronously. Solenoid: Version as per VDE 0580. Rated for continuous duty. Electrical connection according to EN 175301-803 Form C. Enclosure rating according to DIN 400 50 IP 65. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC. Power Consumption (each solenoid): 1.2 watts on DC. Proximity Sensors (2 per valve): PNP. Current Consumption (each sensor): <23mA. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C).

# Flow Media: Compressed, filtered air according to ISO 8573-1 Class 7:4:4.

Inlet Pressure:

With internal pilot supply: 43 to 145 psig (3 to 10 bar).
With external pilot supply: 0 to 145 psig (0 to 10 bar).
Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.
Mounting Orientation: Any, preferably vertical.
Monitoring: Dynamic, cyclical, external with customer supplied equipment. Monitoring should check state of both valve pressure sensors with any and all changes in state of valve control signals.

Functional Safety Data: Pending.

### This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

# Control Reliable Double Valves Designed for External Monitoring

Port Size 1/8

### Exhaust Port 2.67 (67.8) 3.97 (100.8) \_0.24 3.67 (93.2) 0 • 0 Inlet Port Ο ö 0.59 2.96 Φ (15.0)Port 4 1.18 (30.0) 1.48 (37.5) Exhaust Ð 0.53 (13.5) റ ıö ň $\bigcirc$ Ð Q 0 Ø 0.35 (9.0) \_ 1.67\_ (42.5) 0.35 0.87 0.78 0.94 (9.0) (22.2) 19.9(23.75) 1.14 1.87 0.97 External Pilot Supply 1/8 NPT 0.24 (6.00) Port 2 (29.0) Π 1.18 (30.0) Exhaus Port Port Size 1/4 Inlet Port 4.41 (112.0) Exhaust Port 0 3.99 (101.4) 0.28 0.30 ı (7.0) Θ (7.5) ø ł 3.23 (82.0) 0.55 2.99 (76.0) (14.0)Ŧ 3.89 (98.9) 0 ١Ö b Ø0.26 0.26 0.83 (6.5)Ø (6.55 (21,0) 1.97 0.43 (11.0) 1.18 0.93 1.04 (30.0) (23.5)(26.5) 0.21 (5.15) 0.43 (11.0) 1.71 External Pilot Supply 1/8 NPT (32.0 (43.5) Port Size 1/2 • External Pilot Supply 1/8 NPT Exhaust Port Inlet Port 6.81 (173.0) Exhaust Port 0 0 0.24 ۰ a ů 4.56 (115.9) 🄊 4.56 (115.9) 3.66 (93.0) ١Ö θ o EPS 0.28 (7.0) A 1.83 0 1.08 0.43 (27.5) (11.0) \_1.65 1.63 (41.5) 2.74 (69.5) 0.41 (10.3) 3.78 (96.0) 0.67 (17.0) 0.67 (17.0) 1.89 (48.2) 1.33 1.51 (38.4)

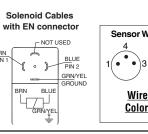
# ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

| Silen | cers   |             |              |                |           |               |           |    |      |
|-------|--------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----|------|
| Port  | Thread | Model       | Number       | Avg.           | Dimension | s inches (mm) | Weight    |    | ROSS |
| Size  | Туре   | NPT Threads | BSPT Threads | C <sub>v</sub> | A         | В             | lb (kg)   |    |      |
| 1/8   | Male   | 5500A1003   | D5500A1003   | 1.2            | 0.9 (21)  | 2.0 (51)      | 0.1 (0.1) |    |      |
| 1/4   | Male   | 5500A2003   | D5500A2003   | 2.1            | 0.9 (21)  | 2.2 (55)      | 0.1 (0.1) |    |      |
| 1/2   | Male   | 5500A4003   | D5500A4003   | 4.7            | 1.3 (32)  | 3.6 (91)      | 0.2 (0.1) | ₽° |      |
| -     | -      |             |              |                |           |               |           |    |      |

Pressure Range: 0 to 300 psig (0 to 20.7 bar) maximum. Flow Media: Filtered air.

### Electrical Connectors Model Number Cord **Electrical Connector** Cord Connection **Electrical Connector Type** Length Lighted Connector Without Form Diameter meters (feet) Light 24 Volts DC DIN EN 175308-803 Prewired Connector (18 gauge) 3 (10) 8-mm 2449K77 2450K77-W Form C Solenoid Connector Only 2452K77 2453K77-W DIN 43650 Form C Feedback Sensor M8 Connector (sensing) Prewired Connector 2349L74 2 (6.5) \_ \_ CAUTIONS: Do not use electrical connectors with surge suppressors, as this may increase valve response time when de-actuating the solenoids.

# Scatter State Valve Size Lighted Connector Connector Type Length meters (feet) 3/2 & 5/2 2657B77 EN 175301-803 Form C (solenoids) M8 (sensors) 2 (6.5) \* Each cable has one connector. Kits include 2 cables for the sensors (M8), and 2 cables (EN 175301-803 Form C) with connector plus a cord grip for each. Scatter State



> Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

### © 2017, ROSS CONTROLS®. All Rights Reserved.



Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



# CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves

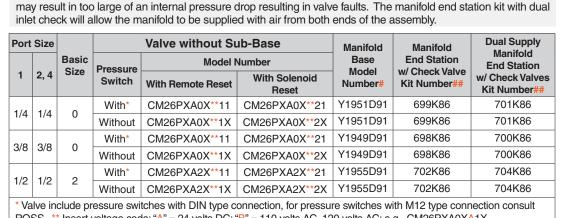
## with Dedicated Reset - Solenoid Pilot Controlled

|      | Valve and Base Assembly                          |       |          |                   |                     |                |     |     |     |              |            |  |  |
|------|--|-------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|------------|--|--|
|      | 5 Ports, 4-Way 2-Position Valve, Pressure Return |       |          |                   |                     |                |     |     |     |              |            |  |  |
| Port | Sizes  | Basic | Pressure | Model             | Number*             | C <sub>v</sub> |     |     |     | Weight       |            |  |  |
| 1    | 2, 4   | Size  | Switch   | With Remote Reset | With Solenoid Reset | 1-2            | 1-4 | 2-3 | 4-5 | lb (kg)      |            |  |  |
| 1/4  |  | 4 0   | With#    | CM26PNA00**11     | CM26PNA00**21       | 0.8            | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 5.85 (2.7)   |            |  |  |
| 1/4  | 1/4  |       | Without  | CM26PNA00**1X     | CM26PNA00**2X       | 0.8            | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 5.30 (2.4)   |            |  |  |
| 3/8  | 3/8  | 8 0   | 2/0      | With#             | CM26PNA01**11       | CM26PNA01**21  | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1          | 5.75 (2.6) |  |  |
| 3/8  | 3/0  |       | Without  | CM26PNA01**1X     | CM26PNA01**2X       | 0.8            | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 5.20 (2.4)   |            |  |  |
| 1/2  | 1/2  | 2     | With#    | CM26PNA22**11     | CM26PNA22**21       | 3              | 2.5 | 2   | 3.9 | 14.45 (6.56) |            |  |  |
| 1/2  | 1/2  | 2     | Without  | CM26PNA22**1X     | CM26PNA22**2X       | 3              | 2.5 | 2   | 3.9 | 13.80 (6.26) |            |  |  |

Includes base supplied with NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" with a "D" in the model number, e.g., CM26PDA00A1X.\*\* Insert voltage code: "A" = 24 volts DC; "B" = 110 volts AC, 120 volts AC; e.g., CM26PNA00A1X.
 # Valve include pressure switches with DIN type connection, for pressure switches with M12 type connection consult ROSS.

## Valves, Manifold Bases, and End Stations for Manifold Assemblies In addition to the manifold, an end station kit with a check valve must be ordered for each assembly. The number of

manifolds with a single supply inlet will be limited to the pressure and flow rate of the system. Too many manifolds



ROSS. \*\* Insert voltage code: "A" = 24 volts DC; "B" = 110 volts AC, 120 volts AC; e.g., CM26PXA0XA1X. #NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" in the model number, e.g., YD1951D91. ##NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, add a "D" prefix to the model number, e.g., D699K86, D701K86.

For other voltages consult ROSS.

#### Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

**Construction:** Double spool and sleeve.

Mounting Type: Base mounted.

Pilot Solenoid: According to VDE 0580. Two solenoids, rated for continuous duty.

Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): *Size 0:* 24 volts DC: 1.2 watts on DC. 110 volts AC, 50 Hz: 5.4 VA; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz: 5.0 VA.

Size 2: 24 volts DC; 110 volts AC, 50 Hz; 120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz.

5.8 watts nominal on AC and DC, 6.5 watts maximum on AC and DC. **Enclosure Rating:** DIN 400 50 IP 65.

**Electrical Connection:** 

Size 0: Connector socket according to EN 175301-803 Form C. Size 2: Connector socket according to EN 175301-803 Form A. Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (3 to 10 bar). **Pressure Switch (Status Indicator) Rating:** 5 amps at 250 volts AC, or 5 amps at 30 volts DC.

**Monitoring:** Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement. Monitoring function has memory and requires an overt act to reset unit after lockout.

**Solenoid Reset:** Units with solenoid reset include a 3/2 solenoid valve. Energize this solenoid momentarily to reset valve after lock-out condition occurs.

**Remote Reset:** Remote signal to be supplied by customer's 3/2 valve (connect remote signal line to remote RESET port in valve). Apply signal momentarily to reset valve after fault condition occurs.

**NOTE:** *Main solenoids must be off when performing reset procedure.* 

**Functional Safety Data:** Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10<sup>-9</sup>; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>or</sub>: 662400).

Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test. Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

Meets Standards EN13736 and ANSI B11.2, Safety requirements for Pneumatic Cylinder Presses and other hazardous pneumatic cylinder applications.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

# Safe Cylinder Return CM Series





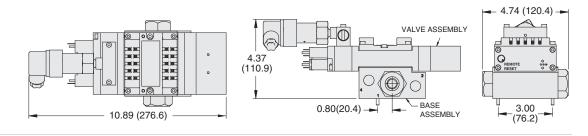
End Station with Check Valve

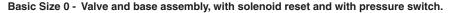


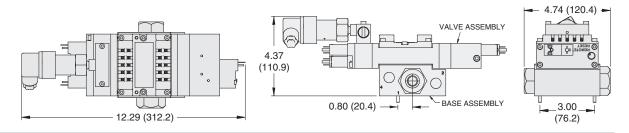
# Valve Technical Data CM Series

#### Basic Size 0 - Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and with pressure switch.

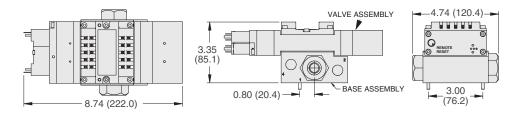
#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



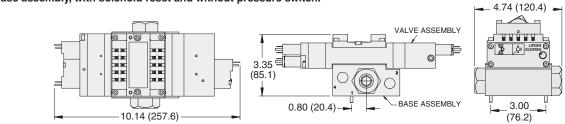




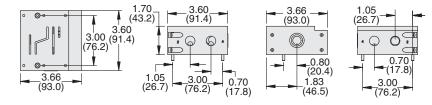
#### Basic Size 0 - Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and without pressure switch.



## Basic Size 0 - Valve and base assembly, with solenoid reset and without pressure switch.



Dimensions - inches (mm)



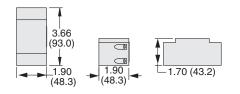
Manifold Base for Basic Size 0

F5

F



End Station for Basic Size 0



End Station with Check Valve for Basic Size 0

3.66 (93.0) (48.3) (48.3) (48.3) (48.3) (48.3) (48.3) (1.70 (43.2)



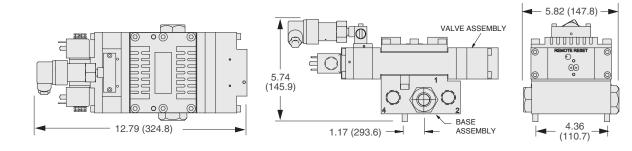
F4.6

# CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves with Dedicated Reset – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

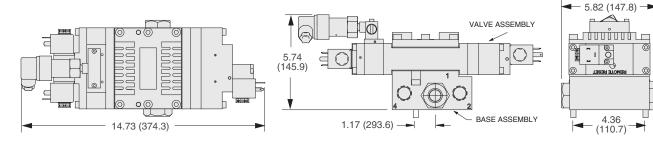
# Valve Technical Data CM Series

Basic Size 2 - Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and with pressure switch.

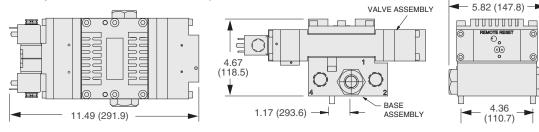
## Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

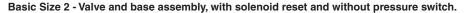


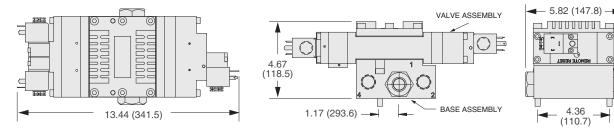




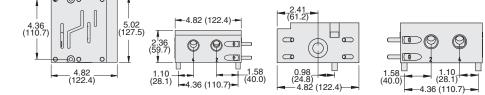
Basic Size 2 - Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and without pressure switch.



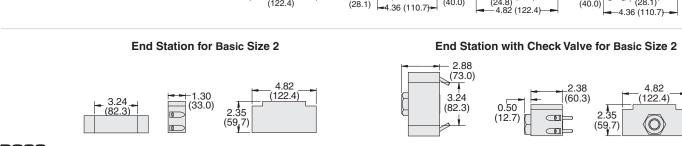




### Dimensions - inches (mm)



Manifold Base for Basic Size 2





Online Version Rev. 10/02/17 **F5** 

# CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves with Dedicated Reset – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

Valve Operation & Options CM Series

**Normal Operation:** The valve is operated by energizing both pilot solenoids simultaneously. This causes both main valve elements to be actuated so that air from inlet port 1 flows to outlet port 4, but not to port 2. Air downstream of port 2 is exhausted through port 3.

When the solenoids are de-energized, both valve elements are de-actuated, and air then flows from inlet port 1 to outlet port 2, but no longer to outlet port 4. Air downstream of port 4 is exhausted through port 5. On first operation, or after repair, the pilot valve supply circuit and inherent monitoring elements may need to be reset.

Valve Locked-out: Whenever the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner, either on actuation or de-actuation, the valve will move to a locked-out position. In the locked-out position, one crossover and its related timing chamber will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chamber will be fully pressurized. The valve element (side B) that is partially actuated has pilot air available to fully actuate

it, but no air pressure on the return piston to fully de-actuate the valve element.

The return springs are limited in travel, and can only return the valve elements to the intermediate (locked-out) position. Sufficient air pressure acting on the return pistons is needed to return the valve elements to a fully home position.

**Detecting a Malfunction:** If the main valve elements are not both actuated or deactuated synchronously, the valve defaults to the locked-out position so that outlet port 2 receives full inlet pressure, and outlet port 4 is exhausted through port 5. The valve must now be "reset" to resume normal operation.

**Resetting the Valve:** The valve will remain in the locked-out position, even if the inlet air supply is removed and re-applied.

A remote reset signal must be applied to reset the valve. Reset is accomplished by momentarily pressurizing the reset port. Actuation of the reset piston physically pushes the main valve elements to their home position. Actuation of the reset piston also opens the reset poppet, thereby, immediately exhausting pilot supply air, thus, preventing valve operation during reset. De-actuation of reset pistons causes the reset poppets to close and pilot supply timing chambers to fully pressurize. Reset pressure can be applied by a remote 3/2 normally closed valve, or from an optional 3/2 normally closed solenoid (which includes an integral manual reset button) mounted on the reset adapter.

## **Electrical Connectors**

| Optional<br>Status<br>Indicator |                | Press            |                         |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|                                 | ╘┐──┤──┐       |                  |                         |
| Pilot<br>Valve                  | Exh.           | Pilot<br>Valve   |                         |
|                                 |                | ┖ <sub>╋</sub> ┚ | -                       |
|                                 |                |                  | İ                       |
|                                 |                |                  | i                       |
|                                 |                |                  |                         |
|                                 |                |                  |                         |
|                                 |                |                  | 3                       |
|                                 |                |                  | Ť <sup>EED</sup>        |
| j   ≩U                          | $-\Box   \Box$ |                  | Optional<br>Reset Valve |
| Exh-+ +-                        |                |                  |                         |
|                                 |                | $\Box$           |                         |
|                                 | ×              |                  | Reset Port              |
|                                 |                | - • • •          | L. L<br>BASE            |
| Ĺ                               | -·:-           | ···              | Ц Щ                     |
|                                 |                |                  |                         |

**Valve Schematic** 

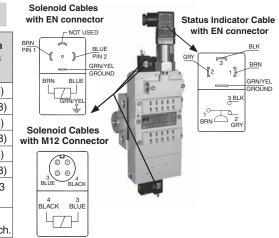
**Status Indicator:** The optional status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve is in the locked-out position or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve.

| Basic<br>Valve            | Electrical Oceano stan       | Electrical Ocurrentes   | Cord                       | Quard            | Electrica | I Connector Mo    | del Number   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|
|                           | Electrical Connector<br>Form | Electrical Connector<br>Type  | Length<br>meters<br>(feet) | Cord<br>Diameter | Without   | Lighted Connector |              |
| Size                      |                              |   |                            |                  | Light     | 24 Volts DC       | 120 Volts AC |
| 0 EN 175301-803<br>Form C | Prewired Connector           | 3 (10)  | 8-mm                       | 2449K77          | 2450K77-W | 2450K77-Z         |              |
|                           | Form C                       | Connector Only  | -                          | -                | 2452K77   | 2453K77-W         | 2453K77-Z    |
|                           |                              | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                   | 6-mm             | 721K77    | 720K77-W          | 720K77-Z     |
| 2                         | EN 175301-803                | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                   | 10-mm            | 371K77    | 383K77-W          | 383K77-Z     |
| 2                         | Form A                       | Connector for threaded conduit (1/2 inch electrical conduit fittings) | -                          | -                | 723K77    | 724K77-W          | 724K77-Z     |
|                           |                              | Connector Only  | _                          | _                | 937K87    | 936K87-W          | 936K87-Z     |

CAUTIONS: Do not use electrical connectors with surge suppressors, as this may increase valve response time when de-actuating the solenoids.

## **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

| Basic |   | Kit Number  |                    |   | Length        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|-------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Valve | Connector   | Lighted (   | Connector          | Solenoid Connector<br>Type              | meters        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size  | without Light   | 24 Volts DC | 120 Volts AC       | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | (feet)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0*    | 2526H77   | 2529H77-W   | 2529H77-Z          | EN 175301-803                           | 5 (16.4)      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0     | 2527H77   | 2530H77-W   | 2530H77-Z          | Form A and Form C                       | 10 (32.8)     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2283H77   | 2532H77-W   | 2532H77-Z          | EN 175301-803 Form A                    | 5 (16.4)      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •#    | 2284H77   | 2533H77-W   | 2533H77-Z          | EN 175301-803 Form A                    | 10 (32.8)     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2#    | 2288H77   | -           | -                  | M12                                     | 5 (16.4)      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2289H77   | -           | _                  | M12                                     | 10 (32.8)     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | * Each cable has one connector. Kits include 1 cable for the status indicator (EN 175301-803 Form A), and 3 cables (EN 175301-803 Form C) with connector plus a cord grip for each. |             |                    |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | cable has one o<br>de 1 cable for the   |             | or, and 3 cables v | vith connector plus a cord g            | rip for each. |  |  |  |  |  |  |



IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



## Safe Cylinder Return **CM** Series

|   |           |   | Va         | alve and Base A    | ssem   | bly   |       |     |              |  |
|---|-----------|---|------------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--------------|--|
|   |           | 5 | Ports, 4-W | ay 2-Position Valv | e, Pre | ssure | Retur | 'n  |              |  |
| Port Sizes         Basic         Pressure         Valve         C <sub>v</sub> Weight |           |   |            |                    |        |       |       |     |              |  |
| 1   | 2, 4 Size |   | Switch     | Model Number*      | 1-2    | 1-4   | 2-3   | 4-5 | lb (kg)      | HSM 15026  |
| 4 / 4   | 1/4       | 0 | With#      | CM26PNA00P11       | 0.8    | 0.6   | 0.5   | 1.1 | 6.15 (2.79)  | HSM 15026<br>Sicherheit seprüft<br>tested safety |
| 1/4   | 1/4       | 0 | Without    | CM26PNA00P1X       | 0.8    | 0.6   | 0.5   | 1.1 | 5.60 (2.54)  |  |
| 0/0   | 0/0       | 0 | With#      | CM26PNA01P11       | 0.8    | 0.6   | 0.5   | 1.1 | 6.05 (2.74)  | <b>CE</b>  |
| 3/8   | 3/8       | 0 | Without    | CM26PNA01P1X       | 0.8    | 0.6   | 0.5   | 1.1 | 5.50 (2.49)  | ISO  |
| 1/0   | 1/0       | 0 | With#      | CM26PNA22P1X       | 3      | 2.5   | 2     | 3.9 | 14.45 (6.56) | 13849-1:20                                       |
| 1/2   | 1/2       | 2 | Without    | CM26PNA22P11       | 3      | 2.5   | 2     | 3.9 | 13.80 (6.26) | Category 4 P                                     |

in the model number, e.g., CM26PDA00P11.

\* Valve include pressure switches with DIN type connection, for pressure switches with M12 type connection consult ROSS.

## Valves, Manifold Bases, and End Stations for Manifold Assemblies

In addition to the manifold, an end station kit with a check valve must be ordered for each assembly. The number of manifolds with a single supply inlet will be limited to the pressure and flow rate of the system. Too many manifolds may result in too large of an internal pressure drop resulting in valve faults. The manifold end station kit with dual inlet check will allow the manifold to be supplied with air from both ends of the assembly.

| Port | Size      |   | Valve v            | vithout Sub-Base      | B.d                               | Manifold                                      | Dual Supply   |
|------|-----------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1    | 2, 4 Size |   | Pressure<br>Switch | Valve<br>Model Number | Manifold<br>Base<br>Model Number# | End Station<br>w/ Check Valve<br>Kit Number## | Manifold End Station<br>w/ Check Valves<br>Kit Number## |
| 1/4  | 1/4       | 0 | With*              | CM26PNA0XP11          | Y1951D91                          | 699K86  | 701K86  |
| 1/4  | 1/4       | 0 | Without            | CM26PNA0XP1X          | Y1951D91                          | 699K86  | 701K86  |
| 0/0  | 3/8       | 0 | With*              | CM26PNA0XP11          | Y1949D91                          | 698K86  | 700K86  |
| 3/8  | 3/8       | 0 | Without            | CM26PNA0XP1X          | Y1949D91                          | 698K86  | 700K86  |
| 1/2  | 1/2       | 2 | With*              | CM26PNA22P11          | Y1955D91                          | 702K86  | 704K86  |
| 1/2  | 1/2       | 2 | Without            | CM26PNA22P1X          | Y1955D91                          | 702K86  | 704K86  |

Valve include pressure switches with DIN type connection, for pressure switches with M12 type connection consult ROSS.

#NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, insert a "D" after "Y" in the model number, e.g., YD1951D91. ##NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, add a "D" prefix to the model number, e.g., D699K86, D701K86.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Double spool and sleeve. Mounting Type: Base mounted. Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (3 to 10 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal or greater than inlet pressure, but should not exceed maximum inlet pressure. Pressure Switch Rating: Max Current 4A, Max 250 volts AC. Max Current 50 mA, Max 24 volts DC.

Pressure Switch: Pressure Switch signal indicates when the input signals or parts movement is asynchronous.

Monitoring: Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement. Monitoring function has memory and requires an overt act to reset unit after lockout.

Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10<sup>-9</sup>; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>m</sub>: 662400). Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

Meets Standards EN13736 and ANSI B11.2, Safety requirements for Pneumatic Cylinder Presses and other hazardous pneumatic cylinder applications.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



6 е



End Station



End Station with Check Valve



F5



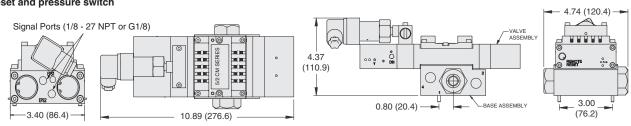
**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

# **CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves** with Dedicated Reset – Pressure Controlled

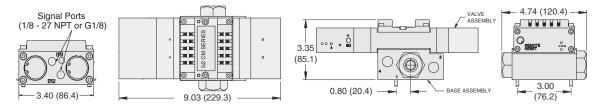
## Valve Technical Data CM Series

# Size 0 – Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and pressure switch

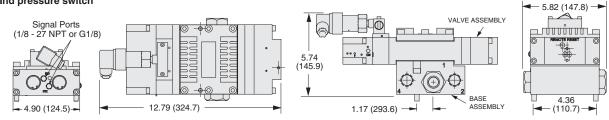




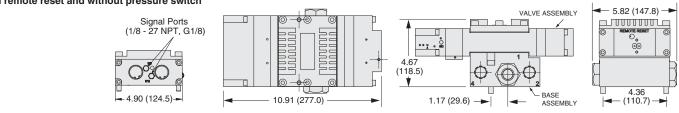
Size 0 – Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and without pressure switch



Size 2 – Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and pressure switch



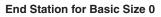
# Size 2 – Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and without pressure switch

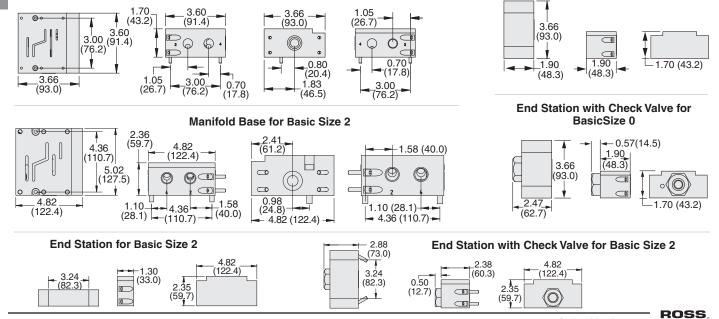


Dimensions - inches (mm)

F5

Manifold Base for Basic Size 0





Valve Operation & Options **CM** Series

Exh.

**Optional Status** 

Indicator

5

VALVE

BASE

M12 Connector Pinout

Pin 4 Norm

Pin 1

Pin 3 Not Used

Pin

Closed

Air 🖄

Pilot

Valve

ĘŻ., N

Pressure Switch

Air

 $\overline{}$ 

Pilot

Valve

3

Reset Port

**Normal Operation:** The valve is operated by pressurizing both pilot supply ports simultaneously. This causes both main valve elements to be actuated so that air from inlet port 1 flows to outlet port 4, but not to port 2. Air downstream of port 2 is exhausted through port 3.

When the pilot supply ports are de-pressurized, both valve elements are de-actuated, and air then flows from inlet port 1 to outlet port 2, but no longer to outlet port 4. Air downstream of port 4 is exhausted through port 5. On first operation, or after repair, the pilot valve supply circuit and inherent monitoring elements may need to be reset.

Valve Locked-out: Whenever the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner, either on actuation or de-actuation, the valve will move to a locked-out position. In the locked-out position, one crossover and its related timing chamber will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chamber will be fully pressurized.

The valve element (side B) that is partially actuated has pilot air available to fully actuate it, but no air pressure on the return piston to fully de-actuate the valve element.

The return springs are limited in travel, and can only return the valve elements to the intermediate (locked-out) position. Sufficient air pressure acting on the return pistons is needed to return the valve elements to a fully home position.

Detecting a Malfunction: If the main valve elements are not both actuated or de-actuated synchronously, the valve defaults to the locked-out position so that outlet port 2 receives full inlet pressure, and outlet port 4 is exhausted through port 5. The valve must now be "reset" to resume normal operation.

Resetting the Valve: The valve will remain in the locked-out position, even if the inlet air supply is removed and re-applied.

A remote reset signal must be applied to reset the valve. Reset is accomplished by momentarily pressurizing the reset port. Actuation of the reset piston physically pushes the main valve elements to their home position. Actuation of the reset piston also opens the reset poppet, thereby, immediately exhausting pilot supply air, thus, preventing valve operation during reset. De-actuation of reset pistons causes the reset poppets to close and pilot supply timing chambers to fully pressurize. Reset pressure can be applied by a remote 3/2 normally closed valve.

Valve Schematic

2

1

Status Indicator: The optional status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve is in the locked-out position or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve.

# **F5**

F

## **O**PTIONS

## PRESSURE SWITCHES For Verification Of Downstream Pressure Release

**EN Connector Pinout** 

3

**EN Connector Pinout** 

Normally Open

ſ ٦

Normally

| Pressu               | Pressure Switches           n Type         Model Number         Port Threads |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Connection Type      | Model Number   | Port Threads |  |  |  |  |  |
| EN 175301-803 Form A | 586A86   | 1/8 NPT      |  |  |  |  |  |
| M12                  | 1153A30  | 1/8 NPT      |  |  |  |  |  |

May be installed downstream on all double valves

Provides means to verify the release of downstream pressure to next obstruction

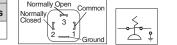
Factory preset, 5 psi (0.3 bar) - falling

| Redundant I          | Redundant Pressure Switch           ection Types         Model Number         Port Threads |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Connection Types     | Model Number   | Port Threads |  |  |  |  |  |
| EN 175301-803 Form A | RC026-13   | 3/8 NPT      |  |  |  |  |  |

May be installed downstream on all double valves

Provides a redundant means to verify the release of downstream pressure to next obstruction

Factory preset, 5 psi (0.3 bar) - falling





# **CROSSMIRROR® Control Reliable Double Valves**

## with Automatic Reset – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

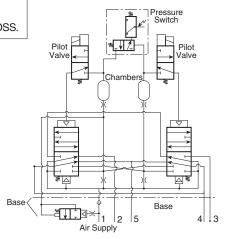
|            |        |       |          | 5 Ports, 4-      | Way | / 2-F | osit | ion | Valve      |              |                       |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Port Sizes |        | Basic | Pressure | Model Number     |     | C     | v    |     | Weight     | Model Number | Model                 |
| 1          | 2, 4   | Size  | Switch#  | (valve and base) | 1-2 | 1-4   | 2-3  | 4-5 | lb (kg)    | (valve only) | Number<br>(base only) |
| 1/2        | 3/8 2* | 0*    | With     | Y7776A3411**     | 2   | 1.6   | 1.6  | 2.8 | 8.4 (3.8)  | Y7776A3400** | 996C91                |
| 1/2        | 3/0    | 2     | Without  | Y7776A3410**     | 2   | 1.6   | 1.6  | 2.8 | 7.6 (3.4)  | Y7776A3401** | 996C91                |
| 3/4        | 1/0    | 4*    | With     | Y7776A4421**     | 3.2 | 3.4   | 2.7  | 7.2 | 11.2 (5.1) | Y7776A4400** | 1049C91               |
| 3/4        | 1/2    |       | Without  | Y7776A4420**     | 3.2 | 3.4   | 2.7  | 7.2 | 10.2 (4.6) | Y7776A4401** | 1049C91               |
| 0/4        | 0/4    | 4*    | With     | Y7776A5411**     | 3.2 | 3.4   | 2.7  | 7.2 | 11.2 (5.1) | Y7776A4400** | 1153C91               |
| 3/4        | 3/4    | 4"    | Without  | Y7776A5410**     | 3.2 | 3.4   | 2.7  | 7.2 | 10.2 (4.6) | Y7776A4401** | 1153C91               |
| SAE 12     |        | 4     | With     | SY7776A4H10**    | 3.2 | 3.4   | 2.7  | 7.2 | 11.2 (5.1) | Y7776A4400** | 1159G91               |
| SAE        | = 12   | 4     | Without  | SY7776A4H11**    | 3.2 | 3.4   | 2.7  | 7.2 | 10.2 (4.6) | Y7776A4401** | 1159G91               |
|            |        |       |          |                  |     |       |      |     |            |              |                       |





ISO 13849-1:2006 Category 4 PL e applications

5/2 CROSSMIRROR® double valve with pressure switch



#### \* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, add a "D" prefix to the model number, e.g., YD7776A3411W. \*\* Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110 volts AC, 120 volts AC ; e.g., Y7776A3411W. For other voltages consult ROSS. #Pressure switches with DIN type connection, for pressure switches with M12 type connection consult ROSS.

This valve is constructed with precision, stainless steel spools as the main valve elements, and is designed to offer added safety to the operation of many pneumatically controlled machines.

The Pressure switch provides a signal when valve is in a faulted position.

## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

|                            | Pressu      | Pressure Switch |              |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Pressure Switches &        | Model       | Connector       |              |
| Pressure Switch Connectors | 24 Volts DC | 120 Volts AC    | Model Number |
|                            | 798E30      | 518E30          | 522E30       |

## **Electrical Connectors**

| Electrical    |   | Canal Lamath                 | Card             | Electrical Connector Model Number |             |              |  |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Connector     | Electrical Connector Type   | Cord Length<br>meters (feet) | Cord<br>Diameter | Without                           | Lighted C   | Connector    |  |
| Form          |   |                              |                  | Light                             | 24 Volts DC | 120 Volts AC |  |
|               | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 6-mm             | 721K77                            | 720K77-W    | 720K77-Z     |  |
| EN 175301-803 | Prewired Connector (18 gauge)   | 2 (61⁄2)                     | 10-mm            | 371K77                            | 383K77-W    | 383K77-Z     |  |
| Form A        | Connector for threaded conduit (1/2 inch electrical conduit fittings) | -                            | -                | 723K77                            | 724K77-W    | 724K77-Z     |  |
|               | Connector Only  | _                            | -                | 937K87                            | 936K87-W    | 936K87-Z     |  |
| CAUTIONS: Do  | not use electrical connectors with s                                  | urge suppress                | ors, as this     |                                   |             |              |  |



de-actuating the solenoids.

Explosion proof solenoid pilot available, for more information consult ROSS.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Double spool and sleeve. Mounting Type: Base mounted. Pilot Solenoid: According to VDE 0580. Enclosure rating according to DIN 400 50 IP 65. Three (with pressure switch) or two solenoids (without pressure switch), rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz.

Power Consumption (each solenoid): 6 watts on DC; 18 VA inrush, 14 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz.

Enclosure Rating: IP65, IEC 60529.

Electrical Connection: EN 175301-803 Form A. Uses cord-grip connectors at solenoids.

Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.5 to 10.3 bar).

Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10-9; MTTFD: 301.9 (n.:: 662400). Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test. Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

Meets Standards EN13736 and ANSI B11.2, Safety requirements for Pneumatic Cylinder Presses and other hazardous pneumatic cylinder applications. This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



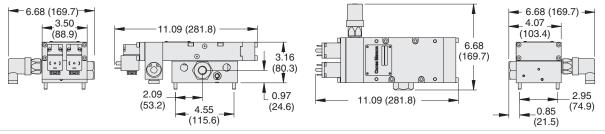
## Safe Cylinder Return 77 Series

# **CROSSMIRROR® Control Reliable Double Valves** with Automatic Reset – Solenoid Pilot Controlled

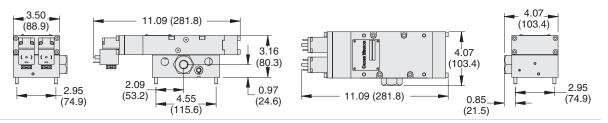
## Valve Technical Data 77 Series

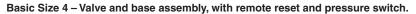
Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

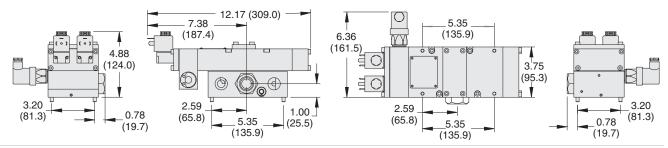
Basic Size 2 – Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and pressure switch.



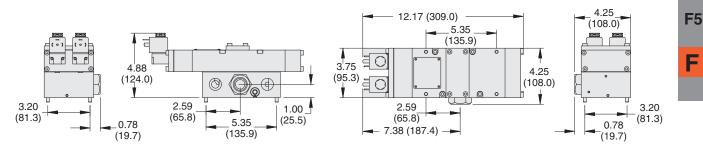
Basic Size 2 - Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and without pressure switch.







Basic Size 4 – Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and without pressure switch.



# **Valve Operation**

## Normal Operation:

After installation the valve is operated by energizing both solenoid pilots (S1 and S2) simultaneously. This causes both main valve elements to be actuated so that air from inlet port 1 flows to outlet port 4. Air downstream of port 2 is exhausted through port 3.

When the solenoid pilots are de-energizing, both valve elements are de-actuated, and air then flows from inlet port 1 to outlet port 2. Air downstream of port 4 is exhausted through port 5.

## **Pressure Switch:**

Valves with model numbers ending in the number 1 have a pressure switch to provide user feedback when movement of the main valve elements was asynchronous.

## **Safety Function:**

If the two main valve elements are not actuated or de-actuated synchronously, within 500 ms, the valve defaults so that outlet port 2 receives full inlet pressure, and outlet port 4 is exhausted through port 5. If this abnormal operation is the result of a temporary circumstance, the valve will be ready to resume normal operation as soon as both pilot signal ports have been de-energized and both main valve elements have returned to their normal ready-to-run position. Applying the electrical signal to both solenoids simultaneously will resume normal operation.

If the cause of the abnormal operation is still present, the valve will either remain in the default position (pressure on port 2 and not port 4) or will again go into this position on the next actuation attempt. The source of the abnormality must be investigated and corrected before further operation.



# **CROSSMIRROR® Control Reliable Double Valves**

# with Automatic Reset – Pressure Controlled

|            |         |        |          | 5 Ports, 4-      | Way | 2-P    | ositi | on V         | alve       |              |                 |     |            |            |         |
|------------|---------|--------|----------|------------------|-----|--------|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------|---------|
| Port Sizes |         | Basic  | Pressure | Model Number     |     | C      | v     |              | Weight     | Model Number | Model<br>Number |     |            |            |         |
| 1          | 2, 4    | Size   | Switch#  | (valve and base) | 1-2 | 1-4    | 2-3   | 4-5          | lb (kg)    | (valve only) | (base only)     |     |            |            |         |
| 1/2        | 2/0     | 8/8 2* | With     | Y7786A3411**     | 2   | 1.6    | 1.6   | 2.8          | 8.4 (3.8)  | Y7786A3400   | 996C91          |     |            |            |         |
| 1/2        | 1/2 3/8 |        | Without  | Y7786A3410       | 2   | 1.6    | 1.6   | 2.8          | 7.6 (3.4)  | Y7786A3401** | 996C91          |     |            |            |         |
| 3/4        | 1/2     | 4*     | With     | Y7786A4421**     | 3.2 | 3.4    | 2.7   | 7.2          | 11.6 (5.3) | Y7786A4400   | 1049C91         |     |            |            |         |
| 3/4        | 1/2     |        | Without  | Y7786A4420       | 3.2 | 3.4    | 2.7   | 7.2          | 10.6 (4.8) | Y7786A4401** | 1049C91         |     |            |            |         |
| 3/4        | 3/4     | 4.4    | 4 *      | 4 *              | 4*  | 3/4 4* | With  | Y7786A5411** | 3.2        | 3.4          | 2.7             | 7.2 | 11.6 (5.3) | Y7786A3400 | 1153C91 |
| 3/4        | 3/4     | 4"     | Without  | Y7786A5410       | 3.2 | 3.4    | 2.7   | 7.2          | 10.6 (4.8) | Y7786A3401** | 1153C91         |     |            |            |         |
| 0.45       | SAE 12  |        | With     | SY7786A4H11**    | 3.2 | 3.4    | 2.7   | 7.2          | 11.6 (5.3) | Y7786A4400   | 1159G91         |     |            |            |         |
| SAE        | : 12    | 4      | Without  | SY7786A4H10      | 3.2 | 3.4    | 2.7   | 7.2          | 10.6 (4.8) | Y7786A4401** | 1159G91         |     |            |            |         |



In the state of th



ISO 13849-1:2006 Category 4 PL e applications

\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, add a "D" prefix to the model number, e.g., YD7786A3411W. \*\* Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; e.g., Y7786A3411W. For other voltages consult ROSS.

#Pressure switches with DIN type connection, for pressure switches with M12 type connection consult ROSS.

This 77 Series 5/2 CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> valve is a control reliable, two hand pressure controlled 4-way double valve that is controlled by two separate pneumatic signals essentially providing "AND" gate control for the output ports. Both pilot signals must be provided within approximately 500 milliseconds of each other to actuate the valve.

Proper actuation shifts output pressure to port 4. If the valve is not actuated, not provided appropriate pneumatic signals within the discordance window or if the valve actuates abnormally, inlet pressure will only be passed to port 2 - cylinder retracted.

This valve is constructed with precision, stainless steel spools as the main valve elements, and is designed to offer added safety to the operation of many pneumatically controlled machines.

## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**

**F5** 

F

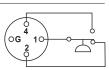
| Pressure Switches | essure Switches Pressure Switch |              |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| &                 | Model                           | Connector    |              |  |  |  |
| Pressure Switch   | 24 Volts DC                     | 120 Volts AC | Model Number |  |  |  |
| Connectors        | 798E30                          | 518E30       | 522E30       |  |  |  |

Customer Supplied 3/2 Valve CROSSMIRROR® Control Reliable Pneumatic 5/2 "AND" Gate

**Typical 2-Hand-Anti-Tie-Down Application** 

## Status Indicator (pressure switch)

Terminals 1 and 4 are connected when air pressure is present and the valve is "Ready-to-Run". If an abnormal operation has occured or pressure is removed from the valve inlet, terminals 1 and 2 are connected. **Note:** DC voltage pressure switches do not have a ground terminal.



Pin 1: Common Pin 2: Normally Closed Pin G: Not used Pin 4 : Normally Open

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

 Construction: Double spool and sleeve.
 Pressure Switch Rating: Max Current 4A, Max 250 volts AC. Max Current 50 mA, Max 24 volts DC.

 Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C).
 Pressure Switch: Pressure Switch signal indicates when the input signals or parts movement is asynchronous.

 Flow Media: Filtered air.
 Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10° ; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400).

 Perssure: Must be equal or greater than inlet pressure, but should not exceed maximum inlet pressure.
 Pressure Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10° ; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400).

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

Meets Standards EN13736 and ANSI B11.2, Safety requirements for Pneumatic Cylinder Presses and other hazardous pneumatic cylinder applications.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses.

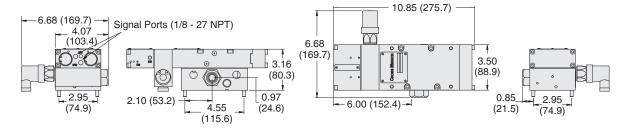


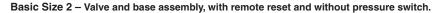
# CROSSMIRROR<sup>®</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves with Automatic Reset – Pressure Controlled

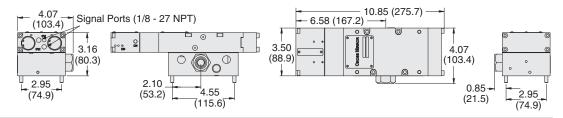
## Valve Technical Data 77 Series

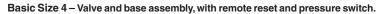
Basic Size 2 - Valve and base assembly, with remote reset and pressure switch.

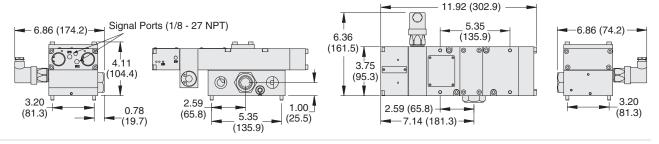
Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

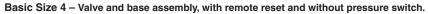


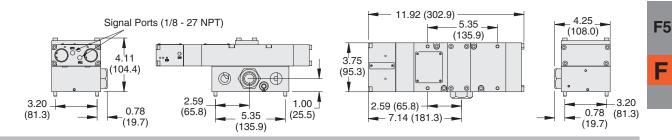












## **Valve Operation**

**Normal Operation:** After installation the valve is operated by pressurizing both pilot supply ports (S1 and S2) simultaneously. This causes both main valve elements to be actuated so that air from inlet port 1 flows to outlet port 4. Air downstream of port 2 is exhausted through port 3.

When the pilot supply ports are de-pressurized, both valve elements are de-actuated, and air then flows from inlet port 1 to outlet port 2. Air downstream of port 4 is exhausted through port 5.

**Pressure Switch:** Valves with model numbers ending in the number 1 have a pressure switch to provide user feedback when movement of the main valve elements was asynchronous.

**Safety Function:** If the two main valve elements are not actuated or de-actuated synchronously, within 500 ms, the valve defaults so that outlet port 2 receives full inlet pressure, and outlet port 4 is exhausted through port 5. If this abnormal operation is the result of a temporary circumstance, the valve will be ready to resume normal operation as soon as both pilot signal ports have been de-pressurized and both main valve elements have returned to their normal ready-to-run position. Applying pressure to both signal ports simultaneously will resume normal operation.

If the cause of the abnormal operation is still present, the valve will either remain in the default position (pressure on port 2 and not port 4) or will again go into this position on the next actuation attempt. The source of the abnormality must be investigated and corrected before further operation.

ROSS,

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

www.rosscontrols.com





# ROSS CONTROLS®

# SAFE CYLINDER STOP & LOAD HOLDING DOUBLE VALVES CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> CC4 SERIES PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVES SV27, 19, 27 SERIES



www.rosscontrols.com

## CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> CONTROL RELIABLE DOUBLE VALVES, CC4 SERIES - KEY FEATURES

- Closed Center valve function
- Redundant control with position feedback can achieve Category 4, PL e, when used with proper safety controls
- Designed for external monitoring
- Mid-position sensing for detection of safe, closed center position
- ROSS poppet technology fast, reliable, dirt-tolerant, face-sealing, low friction
- LED indicators on solenoids aids troubleshooting

#### PILOT OPERATED CHECK SENSING VALVES, SV27 SERIES - KEY FEATURES

- Poppet construction for near zero leakage & dirt tolerance
- Direct-operated safety-rated status switch (DPST)
- Sistema library data available

## PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVES, RIGHT-ANGLE, 19 SERIES - KEY FEATURES

- Right-angle design for easy positioning of pipe or tubing
- Inlet ports available with NPTF threaded or push-to-connect fittings
- Galvanized zinc plated brass body construction
- Lube or non-lube operation

#### PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVES, 27 SERIES - KEY FEATURES

- Available with automatic or manual trapped pressure release when pressure is removed from the Blowdown Signal Port (BP)
- Poppet construction for near zero leakage
- Applications include Air Holding and Cylinder Load Holding

|   |                 | >        | 0    | PER      | ATIO      | N        |        | AV   | AILA | BLE | POR | T SIZ | ES  |   | MAX. FLOW (Cv) |            |     |      |      | Integrated |     |    |                     |             |        |  |
|---|-----------------|----------|------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|---|----------------|------------|-----|------|------|------------|-----|----|---------------------|-------------|--------|--|
|   | VALVE<br>SERIES | Category | ilot | noid     | e         |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            |     | Port | Size |            |     |    | Trapped<br>Pressure | Page        |        |  |
| F |                 | Ű        | Ca   | <u> </u> | Air Pilot | Solenoid | Single | Dual | 1/8  | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2   | 3/4 | 1 | 1¼             | <b>1</b> ½ | 1/8 | 1/4  | 3/8  | 1/2        | 3/4 | 1  | <b>1</b> ¼          | <b>1</b> ½  | Relief |  |
|   | CC4             | 4        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                | 1          | 1   | 2    | 2    |            |     |    | Manual              | F5.3 - F5.5 |        |  |
|   | SV27            | 2        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 4.5 | 8.3  | 20   | 29         | 33  |    |                     | F5.6        |        |  |
|   | SV27            | 3        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 4.5 | 8.3  | 20   | 29         | 33  |    |                     | F5.7        |        |  |
|   | SV27            | 2        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 4.5 | 8.3  | 20   | 29         | 33  |    |                     | F5.8        |        |  |
|   | SV27            | 3        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 4.5 | 8.3  | 20   | 29         | 33  |    |                     | F5.9        |        |  |
|   | 19              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   | 0.4            | 0.8        | 1.2 |      |      |            |     |    | Optional            | F5.10       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                | 2.2        | 2.9 | 3.2  |      |            |     |    |                     | F5.11       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   | 2.3            | 3.8        | 4   | 7.7  | 9    | 24         | 29  | 29 |                     | F5.12       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                | 2.2        | 2.9 | 3.2  |      |            |     |    | Remote              | F5.13       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 2.6 | 2.8  | 9.2  |            |     |    | Remote              | F5.14       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 2.6 | 2.8  | 9.2  |            |     |    | Manual              | F5.15       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 2.9 | 3.2  | 8.5  | 8.5        |     |    |                     | F5.16       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 2.9 | 3.2  | 8.5  | 8.5        |     |    | Remote              | F5.17       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 2.9 | 3.2  | 8.5  | 8.5        |     |    | Manual              | F5.18       |        |  |
|   | 27              | 1        |      |          |           |          |        |      |      |     |     |       |     |   |                |            | 2.9 | 3.2  | 8.5  | 8.5        |     |    | Solenoid            | F5.19       |        |  |

www.rosscontrols.com

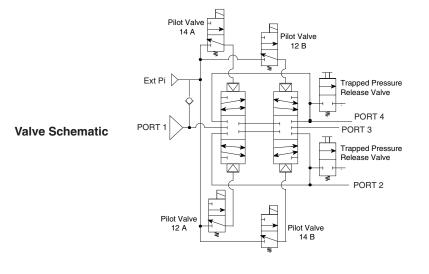
ROSS











 $\begin{array}{c|c}
4 & 2 \\
14B & 1 & 1 \\
14A & 1 & 1 \\
14A & 1 & 3 \\
\end{array}$ 

Simplified Schematic

|       | Port S | ize     | Basic |     | С   |     | Weight |            |
|-------|--------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------------|
| Inlet | Outlet | Exhaust | Size  | 1-2 | 1-4 | 2-3 | 4-3    | lb (Kg)    |
| 1/4   | 1/4    | 1/4     | 0     | 1   | 1   | 0.8 | 0.8    | 11.2 (5.1) |
| 3/8   | 3/8    | 3/8     | 0     | 1   | 1   | 0.8 | 0.8    | 11.2 (5.1) |
| 1/2   | 1/2    | 1/2     | 2     | 1.9 | 2   | 2   | 1.9    | 18.3 (8.3) |
| 3/4   | 3/4    | 3/4     | 2     | 1.9 | 2   | 2   | 1.9    | 18.3 (8.3) |

F

**F4** 

**APPLICATIONS:** Category 4 applications - e.g., cylinder stop & load holding applications. The CROSSCHECK<sup>TM</sup> CC4 Series valve is designed to be controlled by a safety controller or safety relay with dual channel outputs and the capability of monitoring the mid-position feedback sensors. The valve is a redundant valve and is driven by 4 solenoid pilot valves - two for extending and two for retracting.

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

**Construction:** Redundant dual 4/3 closed center, poppets. **Mounting Type:** Sub-base mounted.

Pilot Solenoid: Version as per VDE 0580. Rated for continuous duty.

Enclosure rating according to DIN 400 50 IP 65.

Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC.

Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): 3.5 watts.

Electrical Connections: Three 5-pin, M12 connectors.

**Ambient Temperature:**  $40^{\circ}$  to  $140^{\circ}$ F (+4°C to  $60^{\circ}$ C).

**Medium Temperature:** 40° to 176°F (+4°C to 80°C). **Flow Media:** Compressed, filtered air according to ISO 8573-1:2010

[7:4:4].

Inlet Pressure: With Internal Pilot Supply: 60 to 120 psig (4 to 8 bar). With External Pilot Supply: 0 to 120 psig (0 to 8 bar). **Pilot Supply Pressure:** 60 to 120 psig (4 to 8 bar). Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

Static Pressure: 0 to 150 psig (0 to 10 bar).

**Mounting Orientation:** Any, but horizontally with solenoids on top is preferred.

**Monitoring:** Dynamic, cyclical, external with customer supplied equipment. Monitoring should check state of both valve mid-position sensors with any and all changes in state of valve control signals.

Functional Safety Data: Pending.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses, see DM2<sup>®</sup> Series D valves for mechanical power press applications.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

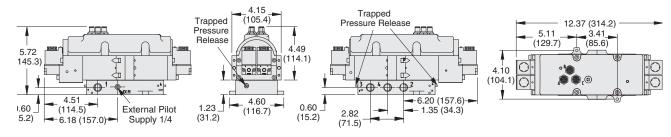
www.rosscontrols.com

# CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves Designed for External Monitoring

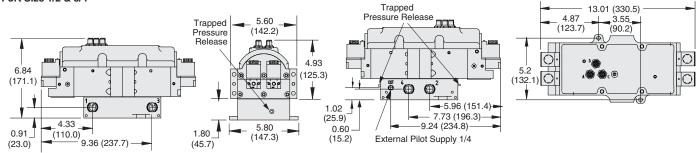
# Valve Technical Data CC4 Series

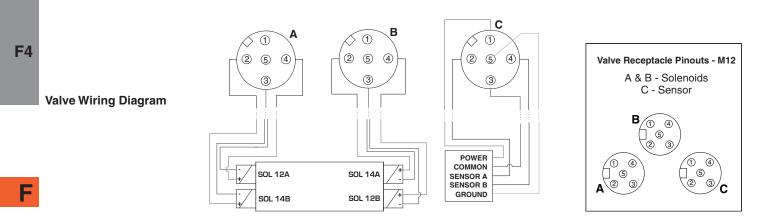
#### Port Size 1/4 & 3/8

### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



#### Port Size 1/2 & 3/4





## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

| Wiring Kit        | Description   | Kit Number | Number<br>of Cords | Cord Length<br>meters (feet) |  |
|-------------------|---|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| M12 System Cables | Cords with female, 5-pin, straight, A-coded connector on one end, flying leads on the opposite end. | 2642K77    | 3                  | 5 (16.4)                     |  |

## Silencers

| Port   | Thread    | Model Number     |                     | Avg.  | Dimensions inches (mm) |               | Weight    |   |
|--------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| Size   | Туре      | NPT Threads      | <b>BSPT Threads</b> | Cv    | Α                      | В             | lb (kg)   |   |
| 1/4    | Male      | 5500A2003        | D5500A2003          | 2.1   | 0.9 (21)               | 2.2 (55)      | 0.1 (0.1) | A |
| 3/8    | Male      | 5500A3013        | D5500A3013          | 2.7   | 0.9 (21)               | 2.2 (55)      | 0.1 (0.1) |   |
| 1/2    | Male      | 5500A4003        | D5500A4003          | 4.7   | 1.3 (32)               | 3.6 (92)      | 0.2 (0.1) | B |
| 3/4    | Male      | 5500A5013        | D5500A5013          | 5.1   | 1.3 (32)               | 3.6 (92)      | 0.2 (0.1) |   |
| Pressu | re Range: | 0 to 300 psig (0 | ) to 20.7 bar) max  | imum. | Flow Media:            | Filtered air. |           |   |



Wire Colors 1 Brown 2 White 3 Blue 4 Black 5 Grey

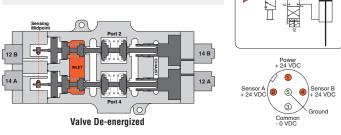


# CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> Control Reliable Double Valves Designed for External Monitoring

# Operation Overview CC4 Series

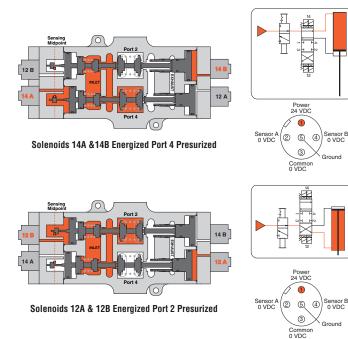
#### **Conditions at Start:**

Pressure applied to port 1, but all solenoids off. All ports (1, 2, 3, & 4) are blocked.



#### **Normal Operation:**

Energizing both solenoids 14A & 14B causes the valve to shift and supply pressure to port 4 while exhausting pressure from port 2, thus, extending the cylinder. Conversely, energizing solenoids 12A & 12B causes the valve to shift and supply pressure to port 2 while exhausting pressure from port 4, thus, causing the cylinder to retract. Turning all the solenoids off allows the strong return springs to shift the redundant valves back to the center position, which blocks all ports. This traps any downstream pressure in the cylinder and holds it in its current position (see below on the right, image of valve de-energized trapping pressure). Each of the mid-position feedback sensors provide a voltage output when the valve is in the center, safe position, but no voltage output when the valve internals are shifted out of the center position. This provides a detectable center position for both sets of valve internals.



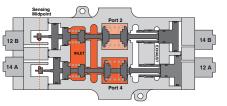
#### Monitoring:

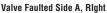
External monitoring of the CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> mid-position sensors must be performed by an external monitoring system. Such a monitoring system must be capable of inhibiting the operation of the valve. The safety control system must de-energize the valve's solenoids in the event of a fault within the valve and/or within the safety control system, and check for achievement of the valve center position before allowing an attempt to re-energize the valve. Valve reset is accomplished by de-energizing all of the valve's solenoids. Reset of the safety control system should not occur unless the valve has fully returned to its center position (both sets of internals).

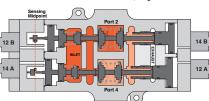
The output voltage of the sensors, when switched on (center position), equals approximately the voltage supplied to the sensors by the safety controller. For example, 24 volts DC In = 24 volts DC Out, etc.

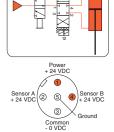
#### **Abnormal Operation:**

When energizing, if both sets of valve internals do not shift synchronously (either on or off), the CROSSCHECK<sup>TM</sup> valve will block all ports. While in this fault condition, the valve cannot further pressurize or exhaust the cylinder lines. Also, as long as the fault condition exists, there will be a voltage output from the valve internals that did not shift from center, but there will not be an output from the other valve internals that did shift off center. This provides a detectable fault condition as both sensors need to agree in order to not indicate a fault.









Power 24 VDC

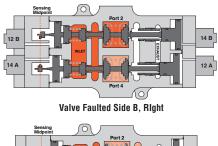
5 4

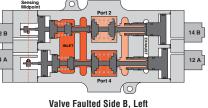
3

Commo

**F4** 

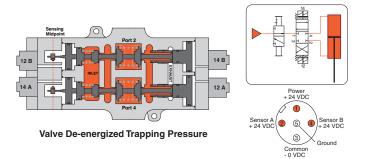
Valve Faulted Side A, Left





#### **Trapped Pressure Release:**

In order to perform machine maintenance, after stopping the machine and performing lockout/tagout, pressure trapped in the cylinder by the CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> valve can be released (exhausted) by the two manuallyoperated 2-way valves that are provided in the CROSSCHECK<sup>™</sup> valve sub-base - one each per valve outlet port. This provides a way to slowly lower the cylinder to its lowest position. NOTE: Operating the manual trapped pressure release valves will cause movement of the cylinder. Use caution to avoid any hazards associated with this movement.



ROSS

# **Single Pilot Operated Check Sensing Valves Designed for External Monitoring – Solenoid Pilot Controlled**

## Load Holding SV27 Series

Body Size 11/4 shown

|              | 2                | 2-Way 2-Position Valves, No            | ormally Clo     | sed            |                |
|--------------|------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Port Size    | De du Cine       | Volue Medel Numbert                    | Cv              | Weight         |                |
| 1, 2         | Body Size        | Valve Model Number*                    | 1-2             | lb (kg)        |                |
| 1/2          | 3/4              | SV27NC115408CSAA**                     | 4.5             | 5.0 (2.3)      | 1/8" EPS       |
| 3/4          | 3/4              | SV27NC115508CSAA**                     | 8.3             | 5.0 (2.3)      | 1/8" PV        |
| 1            | 3/4              | SV27NC115608CSAA**                     | 10.3            | 5.0 (2.3)      | c v            |
| 1            | 1¼               | SV27NC117608CSAA**                     | 20              | 12.5 (5.6)     |                |
| 1¼           | 1¼               | SV27NC117708CSAA**                     | 29              | 12.5 (5.6)     |                |
| 1½           | 1¼               | SV27NC117808CSAA**                     | 33              | 12.5 (5.6)     |                |
| * NPT port t | hreads. For BSPI | P threads, replace "N" in the model nu | umber with a "[ | )". e.g., SV27 | DC115408CSAA1A |

\*\* Insert voltage code: "1A"=110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; "1D"= 24 volts DC; .e.g., SV27NC115408CSAA1A. For other voltages, consult ROSS.

5-pin M12 connector

Port (inlet)

+3.3 (84)

5.0 (127)

## Body Size 11/4 (Pacer Style Pilot)

8

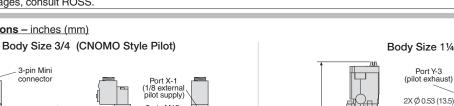
Port 2 (outlet)

Port PV

(pressure verification)

-

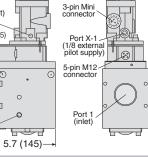
+3.8 (99)



11.8

(299)

Port Y-3



862K87-W

**F4** 

8.5

(215)

## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)

3-pin Mini

connector

Port 2 (outlet)

Port PV (pressure

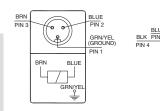
2X Ø 0.26 (6.7)

| Pressure            | Connection Type         | Model<br>Number* | Port<br>Threads | EN Connector Pinout       | M12 Connector Pinout             |       |             | or Light Kits<br>er Style Pilot |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Switches            | EN 175301-803<br>Form A | 586A86           | 1/8 NPT         | Normally Open<br>Normally | Pin 4 Pin 3<br>Normally Not Used |       | Kit         | Number                          |
|                     | M12                     | 1153A30          | 1/8 NPT         | Closed 3                  | Open Pin 2<br>Pin 1 Normally     |       |             | 110-120 volts AC                |
| *Pressure switch of | closes on falling press | sure of 5 psia   | (0.34 bar).     | 2 Ground                  | Common Closed                    | 🛆 🎚 📲 | 24 volts DC | 50-60 Hz                        |

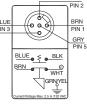
## **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

| 2239H77         4 (13.1)         2           2240H77         10 (32.8)         2           * Each cable has one connector.         2           Integrated Double-Pole Single-Throw Switch (DPST)         0         2           Switch (DPST)         13-14 (NC) 21-22 (NO)         21-22 (NO) | Kit Number*    | Length meters (feet) | Number of Cables |
|---|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| * Each cable has one connector.<br>Contact conditions during switch travel (0 to 6 mm).<br>0 2 6<br>13-14 (NC)<br>Switch (DPST) 13-14 (NC)<br>21-22 (NO)  | 2239H77        | 4 (13.1)             | 2                |
| Contact conditions during switch travel (0 to 6 mm).<br>0 2 6<br>102 102 102 102 102 102 102 102 102 102  | 2240H77        | 10 (32.8)            | 2                |
| Integrated Double-Pole Single-Throw<br>Switch (DPST)  | * Each cable h | as one connector.    |                  |
|   |                |                      |                  |

iring kits come with a cord n each cable. One cable 3-pin MINI connector for plenoid and one has a M12 (Micro) connector sensing switch.



Solenoid Cable with 3-pin MINI Connector



862K87-Z

Sensing Switch Cable with 5-pin M12 Connector

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoid: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. **Power Consumption:** CNOMO Style: 11 VA inrush, 8.5 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 6 watts on DC. Pacer Style: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC. Switch Current/Voltage Min .: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

## **Functional Safety Data:**

Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10-7 ; MTTFD: 98.15 (nop: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 90%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.



# **Dual Pilot Operated Check Sensing Valves Designed for External Monitoring – Solenoid Pilot Controlled**

3-pin Mini

connector

Port X-1

(1/8 external

pilot supply)

5-pin M12

connector

0

Port PV

(pressure

verification

Port 1

(inlet)

Port X-1

(1/8 externa

pilot supply)

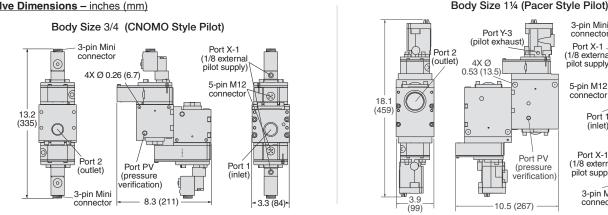
3-pin Mini

connector

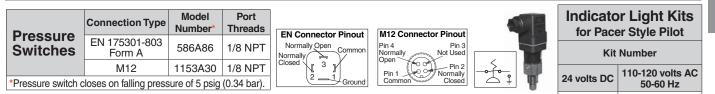
| 2-Way 2-Position Redundant Normally Closed |      |                     |     |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------|---------------------|-----|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size                                  | Body | Valve Model Number* | Cv  | Weight      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2                                       | Size | varve model rumber  | 1-2 | lb (kg)     |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2  | 3/4  | SV27NC555408CSAA**  | 3.8 | 10.0 (4.5)  | 1/8" EPS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4  | 3/4  | SV27NC555508CSAA**  | 5.6 | 10.0 (4.5)  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | 3/4  | SV27NC555608CSAA**  | 8   | 10.0 (4.5)  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | 1¼   | SV27NC557608CSAA**  | 12  | 25.0 (11.3) |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼   | 1¼   | SV27NC557708CSAA**  | 19  | 25.0 (11.3) |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½   | 1¼   | SV27NC557808CSAA**  | 22  | 25.0 (11.3) |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC555408CSAA1A. \*\* Insert voltage code: "1A"=110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz; "1D"= 24 volts DC; .e.g., SV27NC555408CSAA1A. For other voltages, consult ROSS.

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

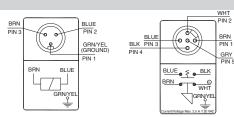


## **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

| Kit Number*                     | Length meters (feet) | Number of Cables |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2239H77                         | 4 (13.1)             | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2240H77 10 (32.8) 2             |                      |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * Each cable has one connector. |                      |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Contact condition                   | ions during switch travel (0 to 6 mm). |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Integrated Double-Pole Single-Throw | 0 2 6                                  |
| Switch (DPST)                       | 13-14 (NC)                             |
| Switch States                       | 1.2 ©1.7                               |

The wiring kits come with a cord grip on each cable. One cable has a 3-pin MINI connector for the solenoid and one has a 5-pin M12 (Micro) connector for the sensing switch.



862K87-W

Solenoid Cable with 3-pin MINI Connector

Sensing Switch Cable with 5-pin M12 Connector

862K87-Z

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC.

Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

#### Functional Safety Data:

Category 3 PL e; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.47x10<sup>-8</sup>; MTTFD: 100 (n<sub>op</sub>: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 90%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.

Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Solenoid: AC or DC power. Rated for continuous duty.

Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz.

CNOMO Style: 11 VA inrush, 8.5 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 6 watts on DC.

Pacer Style: 87 VA inrush, 30 VA holding on 50 or 60 Hz; 14 watts on DC.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Construction: Poppet.

Power Consumption:

Flow Media: Filtered air.

Mounting Type: In-Line.

**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

# Single Pilot Operated Check Sensing Valves **Designed for External Monitoring – Pressure Controlled**

## Load Holding SV27 Series

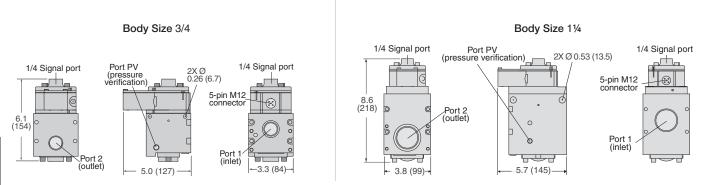
|           | 2-Way 2-Position Valves |                  |      |            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Port Size | Body                    | Valve Model      | Cv   | Weight     | 1/4" Signal port  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1, 2      | Size                    | Number*          | 1-2  | lb (kg)    | 1/8" PV           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2       | 3/4                     | SV27NC115405ASAA | 4.5  | 4.0 (1.8)  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4       | 3/4                     | SV27NC115505ASAA | 8.3  | 4.0 (1.8)  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | 3/4                     | SV27NC115605ASAA | 10.3 | 4.0 (1.8)  | c - C - V         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | 1¼                      | SV27NC117605ASAA | 20   | 11.0 (5.0) |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1¼        | 1¼                      | SV27NC117705ASAA | 29   | 11.0 (5.0) | . <u>¥</u> 8<br>⊕ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1½        | 1¼                      | SV27NC117805ASAA | 33   | 11.0 (5.0) |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





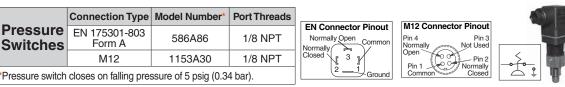
\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC115405ASAA.

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



**F4** 

## **ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS**



21-22 (NO)

## F

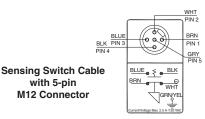
## **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

Switch States

| Kit Number*    | Length meters (fee   | et) Number of Cables            |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2241H77        | 4 (13.1)             | 1                               |
| 2242H77        | 10 (32.8)            | 1                               |
| * Each cable h | as one connector.    |                                 |
|                | Contact conditions   | during switch travel (0 to 6 mm |
|                | le-Pole Single-Throw | 2 6<br>13-14 (NC)<br>21-22 (NO) |

1.2 @1.

The wiring kits include one cable with a 5-pin M12 connector for the sensing switch, and a cord grip.



## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure. Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC. Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

#### **Functional Safety Data:**

Category 2 PL d; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.35x10<sup>-7</sup>; MTTFD: 98.15 (nop: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 90%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.



# **Dual Pilot Operated Check Sensing Valves Designed for External Monitoring – Pressure Controlled**

# Load Holding SV27 Series

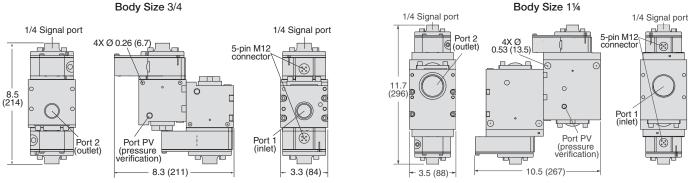
|           |      | 2-Way 2          | 2-Positi | on Valves   |                                   |
|-----------|------|------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Port Size | Body | Valve Model      | Cv       | Weight      |                                   |
| 1, 2      | Size | Number*          | 1-2      | lb (kg)     | 1/4" Signal port 1/4" Signal port |
| 1/2       | 3/4  | SV27NC555405ASAA | 3.8      | 9.0 (4.1)   | 1/8" PV 1/8" PV                   |
| 3/4       | 3/4  | SV27NC555505ASAA | 5.6      | 9.0 (4.1)   |                                   |
| 1         | 3/4  | SV27NC555605ASAA | 8        | 9.0 (4.1)   |                                   |
| 1         | 1¼   | SV27NC557605ASAA | 12       | 22.0 (10.0) |                                   |
| 1¼        | 1¼   | SV27NC557705ASAA | 19       | 22.0 (10.0) |                                   |
| 1½        | 1¼   | SV27NC557805ASAA | 22       | 22.0 (10.0) | ⊕ ⊖                               |



\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads, replace "N" in the model number with a "D", e.g., SV27DC555405ASAA.

## Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)





## ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

| _                    | Connection Type         | Model Number*       | Port Threads |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Pressure<br>Switches | EN 175301-803<br>Form A | 586A86              | 1/8 NPT      |  |  |
|                      | M12                     | 1153A30             | 1/8 NPT      |  |  |
| *Dragouro quitab     | lagaa an falling proof  | ure of E poin (0.04 | hor)         |  |  |

Pressure switch closes on falling pressure of 5 psig (0.34 bar).

## **Preassembled Wiring Kits**

#### SV27 Redundant PO Check valves (CAT 3), requires 2 kits.

| Kit Number*    | Length meters (feet) | Number of Cables |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 2241H77        | 4 (13.1)             | 1                |
| 2242H77        | 10 (32.8)            | 1                |
| * Each cable h | as one connector.    |                  |

| Contact condition   | ons di | uring sw | itch travel (0 to 6 mm).      |
|---|--------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Integrated Double-Pole Single-Throw<br>Switch (DPST)<br>Switch States | 0      |          | 6<br>13-14 (NC)<br>21-22 (NO) |

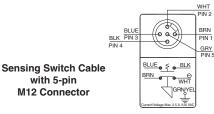
Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

EN Connector Pinout Normally Open lormally 3

M12 Connector Pinout Pin 4 Normally Open Pin 1



The wiring kits include one cable with a 5-pin M12 connector for the sensing switch, and with a cord grip.



## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

NOTE: Electrical life of switch varies with conditions and voltage; rated in excess of 15 million cycles.

#### **Functional Safety Data:**

Category 3 PL e; B10D: Valve - 20,000,000, Switch - 2,000,000; PFHD: 2.47x10<sup>-8</sup>; MTTFD: 100 (n<sub>op</sub>: 7360); DC (obtained by monitoring safety switch status): 90%; ROSS recommends testing the switch function and sealing for load holding valves every 8 hours.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Calculated to BS EN 60068-2-27.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Construction: Poppet.

Mounting Type: In-Line.

Flow Media: Filtered air.

Ambient Temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C).

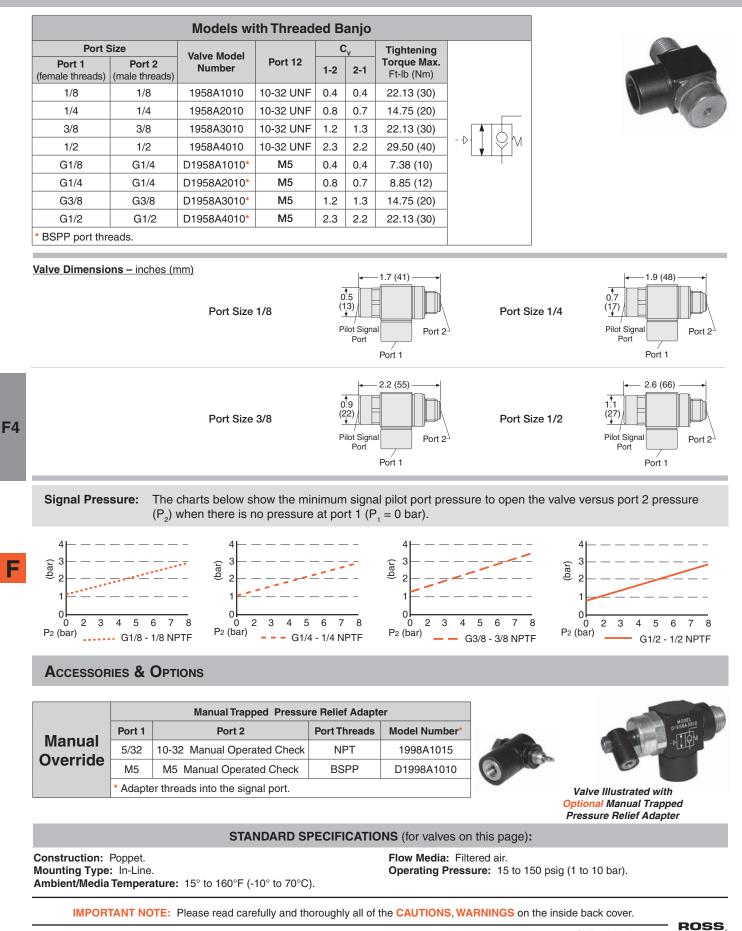
Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Inlet Pressure: 40 to 150 psig (2.8 to 10.3 bar).

Switch Current/Voltage Max.: 2.5 A/120 volts AC.

Switch Current/Voltage Min.: 50 mA/24 volts DC.

# Pilot Operated Check Valves Right-Angle with Threaded Banjo

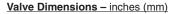


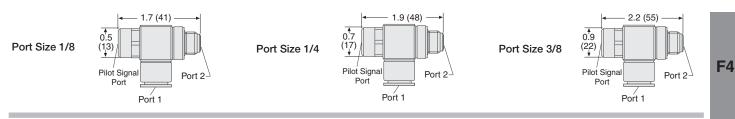
Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

# Pilot Operated Check Valve Right-Angle with Push-to-Connect Fitting

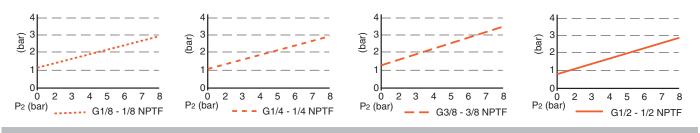
| Cylinder | <b>Position H</b> | lolding |
|----------|-------------------|---------|
|          | 19                | Series  |

|  | I                        | Models with F      | Push-to-Co | onne | ct Fi | tting                            |   |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| Port                                   | Size                     | Valve Model        |            | C    | v     | Tightening                       |   |
| Port 1 <sup>#</sup><br>(tube fittings) | Port 2<br>(male threads) | Number             | Port 12    | 1-2  | 2-1   | <b>Torque Max.</b><br>Ft-lb (Nm) |   |
| 5/32"                                  | 1/8                      | 1958A1115          | 10-32 UNF  | 0.4  | 0.4   | 11.06 (15)                       |   |
| 1/4"                                   | 1/8                      | 1958A1120          | 10-32 UNF  | 0.4  | 0.4   | 11.06 (15)                       |   |
| 1/4"                                   | 1/4                      | 1958A2120          | 10-32 UNF  | 0.8  | 0.7   | 14.75 (20)                       |   |
| 3/8"                                   | 1/4                      | 1958A2130          | 10-32 UNF  | 0.8  | 0.7   | 14.75 (20)                       |   |
| 3/8"                                   | 3/8                      | 1958A3130          | 10-32 UNF  | 1.2  | 1.3   | 22.13 (30)                       |   |
| 4 mm                                   | G1/8                     | D1958A1140*        | M5         | 0.4  | 0.4   | 7.38 (10)                        |   |
| 6 mm                                   | G1/8                     | D1958A1160*        | M5         | 0.4  | 0.4   | 7.38 (10)                        |   |
| 8 mm                                   | G1/8                     | D1958A1180*        | M5         | 0.4  | 0.4   | 7.38 (10)                        | ] |
| 6 mm                                   | G1/4                     | D1958A2160*        | M5         | 0.8  | 0.7   | 8.85 (12                         |   |
| 8 mm                                   | G1/4                     | D1958A2180*        | M5         | 0.8  | 0.7   | 8.85 (12)                        |   |
| 10 mm                                  | G1/4                     | D1958A2110*        | M5         | 0.8  | 0.7   | 8.85 (12)                        |   |
| 8 mm                                   | G3/8                     | D1958A3180*        | M5         | 1.2  | 1.3   | 14.75 (20)                       |   |
| 10 mm                                  | G3/8                     | D1958A3110*        | M5         | 1.2  | 1.3   | 14.75 (20                        | ] |
| # Port 1 tubing<br>* BSPP port th      |                          | (") or millimeters | (mm).      |      |       |                                  |   |





# **Signal Pressure:** The charts below show the minimum signal pilot port pressure to open the valve versus port 2 pressure $(P_2)$ when there is no pressure at port 1 $(P_1 = 0 \text{ bar})$ .



## **OPTIONS**

|                    | Manual Trapped Pressure Relief Adapter |                                  |              |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Monual             | Port 1                                 | Port 2                           | Port Threads | Model Number* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manual<br>Override | 5/32                                   | 10-32 Manual Operated Check      | NPT          | 1998A1015     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Override           | M5                                     | M5 Manual Operated Check         | BSPP         | D1998A1010    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | * Adapte                               | er threads into the signal port. |              |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Valve Illustrated with Optional Manual Trapped Pressure Relief Adapter

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 15° to 160°F (-10° to 70°C). Flow Media: Filtered air. Operating Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar).

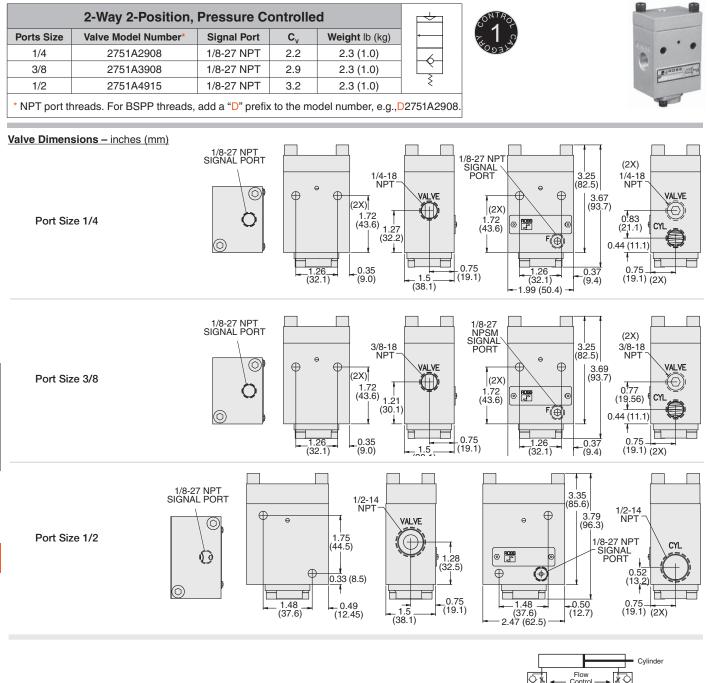
IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

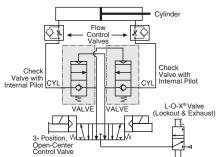
# Single Pilot Operated Check Valves without Trapped Pressure Relief

## Load Holding 27 Series



Single Pilot Operated Check Valve Application

- **CIRCUIT FEATURES:**
- Cylinder moves as long as the control valve solenoid is energized. Use for continuous motion or jogging.
- Cylinder remains stationary if neither control valve solenoid is energized, or if electrical signal is lost.



#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar). Flow Media: Filtered air. Signal Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

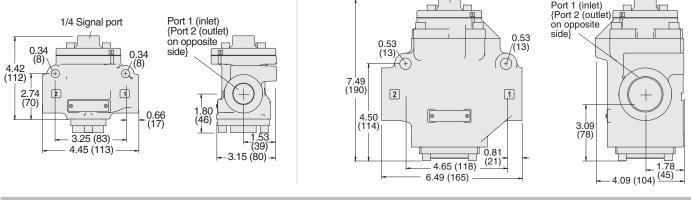
**F4** 



# Single Pilot Operated Check Valves without Trapped Pressure Relief

# Load Holding 27 Series

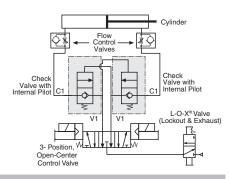
|            | :              | 2-Way 2-Position, P | ressure Co  | ontro            | lled   |                             | CONTROP  | 0 2 2          |
|------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Ports Size | Body Size      | Valve Model Number* | Signal Port | Cv               | Weight lb (kg)   |                             | THO DIL  |                |
| 1/4        | 3/8            | 2751A2903           | 1/4         | 2.3              | 1.3 (0.6)  |                             |  |                |
| 3/8        | 3/8            | 2751A3901           | 1/4         | 3.8 1.3 (0.      |  |                             |  | TRADER C       |
| 1/2        | 3/8            | 2751A4902           | 1/4         | 4 1.3 (0.6)      |  |                             |  |                |
| 1/2        | 3/4            | 2751A4905           | 1/4         | 7.7              | 2.3 (1.0)  |                             |  |                |
| 3/4        | 3/4            | 2751A5903           | 1/4         | 9                | 2.3 (1.0)  | -                           |  |                |
| 1          | 3/4            | 2751A6901           | 1/4         | 9                | 2.3 (1.0)  |                             |  |                |
| 1          | 1¼             | 2751B6904           | 1/4         | 24               | 6.0 (2.7)  |                             |  |                |
| 1¼         | 1¼             | 2751B7901           | 1/4         | 29               | 6.0 (2.7)  |                             |  |                |
| 1½         | 1¼             | 2751B8902           | 1/4         | 29               | 6.0 (2.7)  |                             |  |                |
| alve Dimer | nsions — incl  | <u>nes (mm)</u>     | Bod         | 3.71<br>3/8 (94) | 1/4 Signa<br>0.34<br>(8)<br>(8)<br>(8)<br>(8)<br>(9)<br>(8)<br>(9)<br>(9)<br>(9)<br>(9)<br>(9)<br>(9)<br>(9)<br>(9 | 0.34<br>(8)<br>0.38<br>(10) | Port 1 (inlet)<br>{Port 2 (outlet)<br>on opposite<br>side}<br>1.46<br>(37)<br>- 3.15 (80) (39) |                |
|            |                | Body Size 3/4       |             |                  |  | 1/4 Signal po               | Body Siz   | ze 1½          |
|            | 1/4 Cignal nor | Port 1 (inlot)      |             |                  | 1  |                             |  | Port 1 (inlet) |



### **CIRCUIT FEATURES:**

Single Pilot Operated Check Valve Application

- Cylinder moves as long as the control valve solenoid is energized. Use for continuous motion or jogging.
- Cylinder remains stationary if neither control valve solenoid is energized, or if electrical signal is lost.



## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar). Flow Media: Filtered air. Signal Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



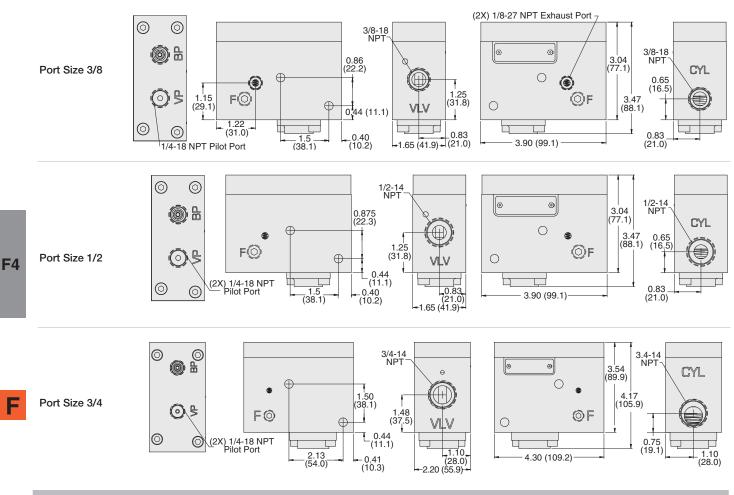
Online Version Rev. 10/02/17 **F4** 

# **Single Pilot Operated Check Valves** with Remote Trapped Pressure Relief

# Load Holding **27 Series**

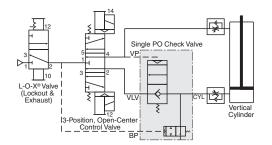
|              | 2-Way 2-Position, I     | Pressure Co      | ontroll    | ed             |                                    | CONTROF     | o F O      |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Ports Size   | Valve Model Number*     | Signal Port      | Cv         | Weight Ib (kg) |                                    | C<br>LECONT | REACEN TAT |
| 3/8          | 2751A3922               | 1/8-27 NPT       | 2.6        | 1.8 (0.8)      | VLV                                | 6932        |            |
| 1/2          | 2751A4922               | 1/8-27 NPT       | 2.8        | 1.8 (0.8)      |                                    |             | • •        |
| 3/4          | 2751A5917               | 1/8-27 NPT       | 9.2        | 2.9 (3.1)      |                                    |             | (6)        |
| * NPT port t | hreads. For BSPP thread | ls, add a "D" pr | efix to tl | ne model numbe | r, e.g., <mark>D</mark> 2751A3922. |             |            |

#### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



#### **CIRCUIT FEATURES:**

- Trapped pressure between check valve and cylinder is exhausted when the air supply at the Blowdown Signal Port (BP) is lost or locked-out.
- Cylinder moves as long as the control valve solenoid is energized. Use for continuous motion or jogging.
- · Cylinder remains stationary if neither control valve solenoid is energized, or if electrical signal is lost.



### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Single Pilot Operated Check Valve

with Trapped Pressure Relief

Application

Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar). Flow Media: Filtered air. Signal Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

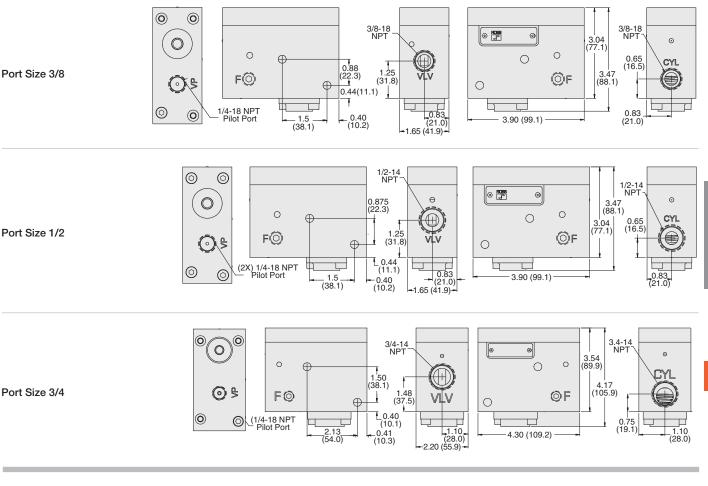


# Single Pilot Operated Check Valves with Manual Trapped Pressure Relief

# Load Holding 27 Series

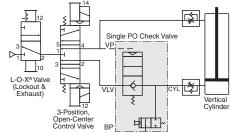
| 2-Wa           | ay 2-Position, Press      | ure Con                     | trolled             | VP                       | CONTROP | 0 T    |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|
| Ports Size     |                           |                             | Weight Ib (kg)      |                          | FE DELA | RANDRO |
| 3/8            | 2751A3920                 | 2.6                         | 1.8 (0.8)           |                          |         |        |
| 1/2            | 2751A4920                 | 2.8                         | 1.8 (0.8)           |                          |         | •      |
| 3/4            | 2751A5919                 | 9.2                         | 2.9 (3.1)           | BP                       |         |        |
| NPT port three | eads. For BSPP threads, a | ıdd a " <mark>D</mark> " pr | efix to the model r | number, e.g.,D2751A3920. |         |        |

### Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



#### **CIRCUIT FEATURES:**

- Trapped pressure between check valve and cylinder is exhausted when the manual relief button is pressed.
- Cylinder moves as long as the control valve solenoid is energized. Use for continuous motion or jogging.
- Cylinder remains stationary if neither control valve solenoid is energized, or if electrical signal is lost.



STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet. Mounting Type: In-Line. Ambient/Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Inlet Pressure: 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10.3 bar). Flow Media: Filtered air. Signal Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

**Single Pilot Operated Check Valve** 

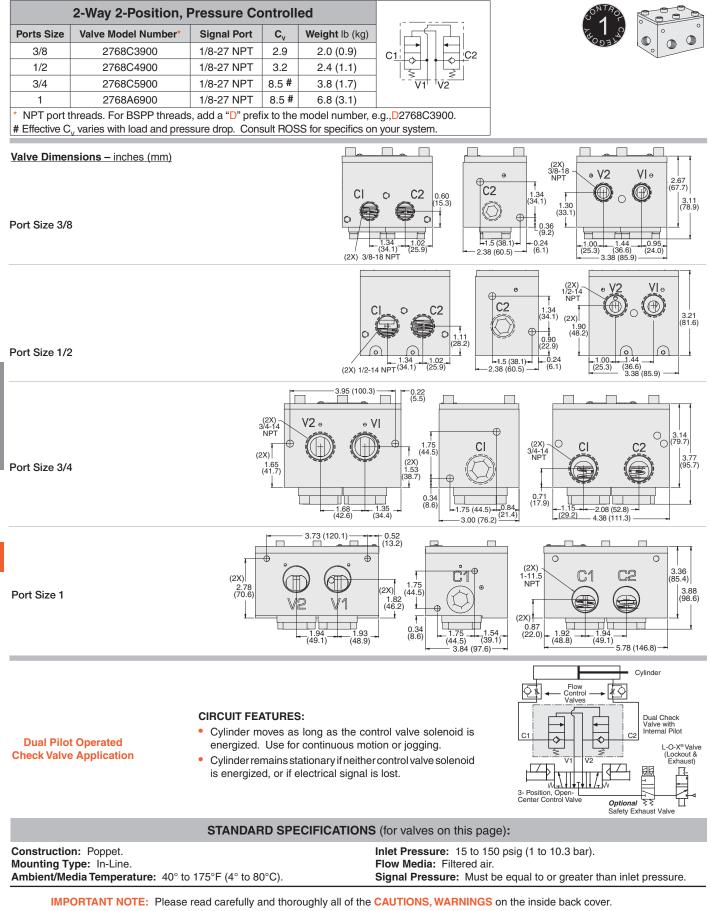
with Manual Trapped Pressure Relief

**Application** 

**F4** 

# Dual Pilot Operated Check Valves without Trapped Pressure Relief

## Load Holding 27 Series



**F4** 

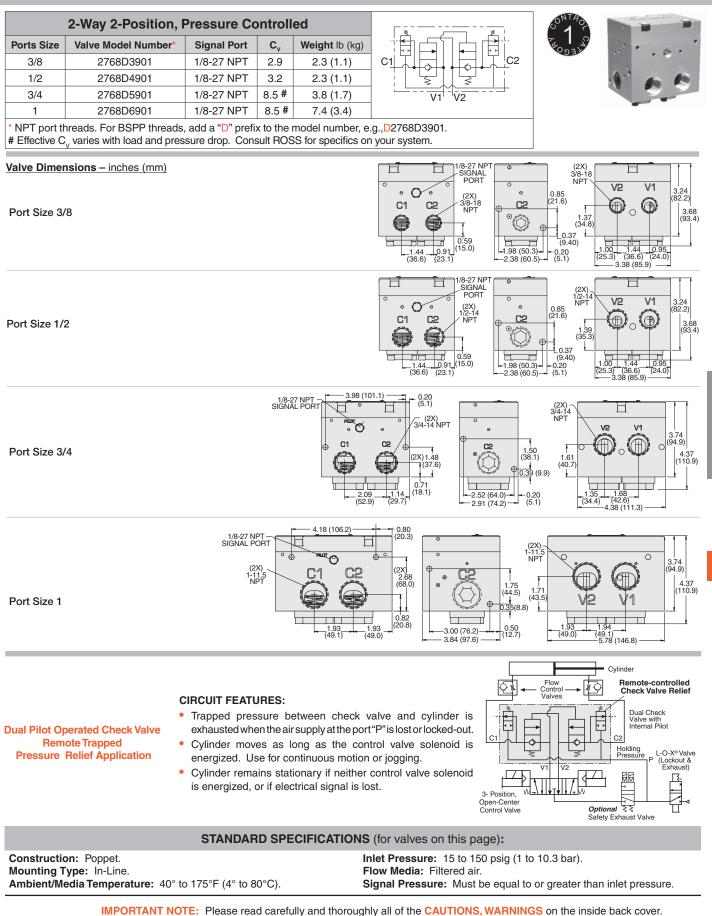
F

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17



# Dual Pilot Operated Check Valves with Remote Trapped Pressure Relief

# Load Holding 27 Series

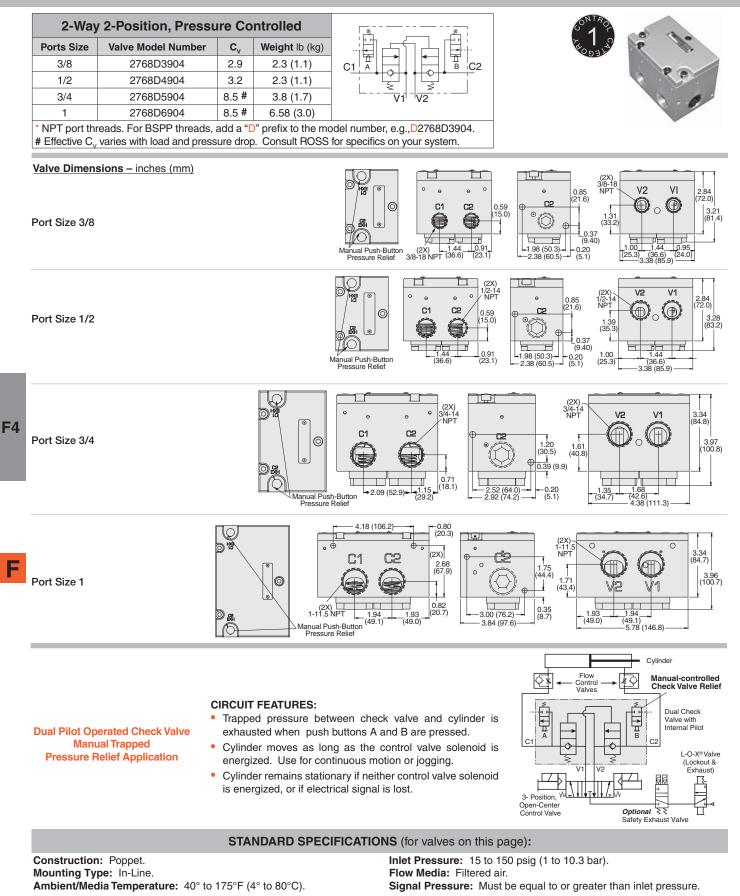


Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

www.rosscontrols.com

# Dual Pilot Operated Check Valves with Manual Trapped Pressure Relief

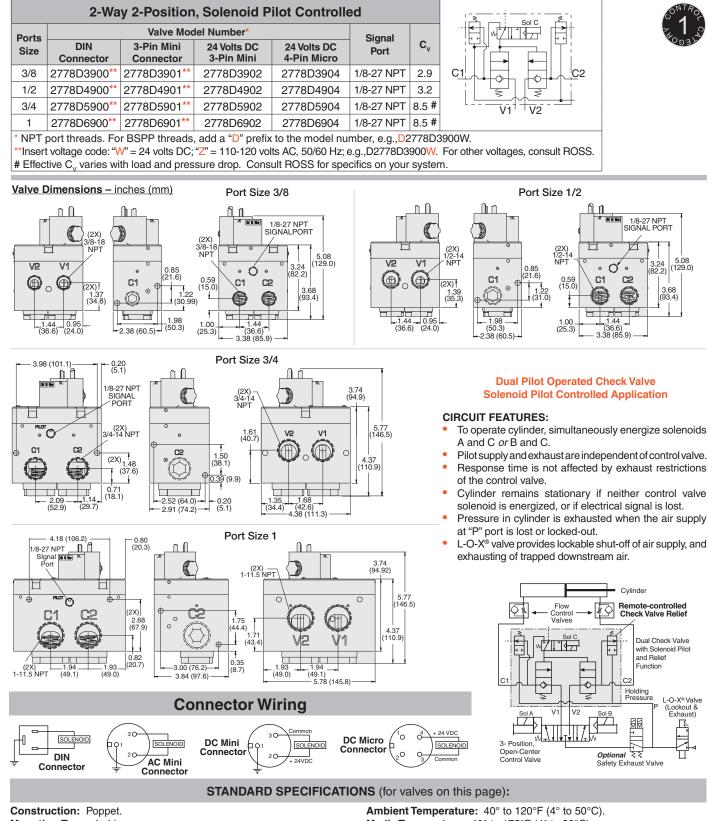
## Load Holding 27 Series







Load Holding 27 Series



Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoids: AC or DC power. Standard Voltages: 24 volts DC; 110-120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz. Power Consumption: 8 VA inrush, 6 VA holding on AC; on DC 4.5 watts

with 4-pin Micro connector, 60 watts with 3-pin connector.

Ambient temperature: 40° to 120°F (4° to 50°C). Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C). Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar). Pilot Pressure: Must be equal to or greater than inlet pressure.

ROSS,

Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

www.rosscontrols.com







# **ROSS** CONTROLS®

# SAFETY EXHAUST (DUMP) EXPLOSION-PROOF VALVES DM<sup>2®</sup> SERIES C, 27 & 21 SERIES



## POPPET 27 & 21 SERIES EXPLOSION PROOF VALVES - KEY FEATURES

- 27 Series Construction Acetal internals
- 21 Series Construction Metal, Aluminum
- Poppet construction for near zero leakage and high dirt tolerance
- Pilot can rotate, giving the ability to change orientation
- Self-cleaning
- Wear compensating
- Repeatability throughout the life of the valve

|                          | DESCR          | RIPTION  | IPTION AVAILABLE INLET PORT SIZES |      |     |     | FUNCTIONS |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     | on Proof<br>ations |            |            |               |                  |                 |               |        |       |      |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------|---|----|----|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|-------|------|
| VALVE<br>TYPE/<br>SERIES | Spool & Sleeve | Poppet   | 1/8                               | 1/4  | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4       | 1 | 1¼ | 1½ | 2 | <b>2</b> ½ | 2/2 | 3/2 | 3/4 | 4/2                | 5/2 Single | 5/2 Double | Max Flow (Cv) | Solenoid Control | Normally Closed | Normally Open | CSA/UL | ATEX# | Page |
| 27 SERIE                 | S Poppe        | et Valve | s                                 |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            | I          |               | 1                | 1               | 1             |        |       |      |
| 27                       |                |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            |            | 72            |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.3 |
| 27                       |                |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            |            | 71            |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.4 |
| 27                       |                |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            |            | 25            |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.5 |
| 21 SERIE                 | S for Lo       | w Temp   | oera                              | ture |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            | İ          |               |                  |                 |               |        |       |      |
| 21                       |                |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            |            | 29            |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.6 |
| 21                       |                |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            |            | 31            |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.7 |
| 21                       |                |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            |            | 25            |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.8 |
| Accessor                 | ies            |          |                                   |      |     |     |           |   |    |    |   |            |     |     |     |                    |            | 1          |               |                  |                 |               |        |       | F6.9 |

# For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

## CONTROL RELIABLE DOUBLE VALVES DM<sup>20</sup> SERIES - KEY FEATURES

- Rapid response time to minimize stopping time
- Status Indicator switch for valve condition (ready-to-run) feedback
- Highly contaminant tolerant poppet construction

| VALVE<br>TYPE/<br>SERIES | Category                                       | Available Port Sizes |     |     |     |   |    | MAX. FLOW Cv |      |     |     |    | Reset |                   |              | Explosion Proof |                |      |              |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|----|--------------|------|-----|-----|----|-------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|------|--------------|
|                          |  | 1/4                  | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1½ | Port Size    |      |     |     |    |       | ated<br>Start     | Start<br>ote | oid             | Certifications |      | Page         |
|                          |  |                      |     |     |     |   |    | 1/4          | 3/8  | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1  | 1½    | Integra<br>Soft-S | Remot        | Solene          | CSA/UL         | ATEX |              |
| Control Relia            | Control Reliable Explosion Proof Double Valves |                      |     |     |     |   |    |              |      |     |     |    |       |                   |              |                 |                |      |              |
| DM <sup>2®</sup> C       | 4  |                      |     |     |     |   |    |              | 2.61 | 10  |     | 20 | 64    |                   |              |                 |                |      | F6.10 -F6.12 |

www.rosscontrols.com



# DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C Safety Exhaust (Dump)

E

FM

APPROVED

ISO 13849-1:2006

Category 4 PL e applications

## Basic Size 4, 12 and 30

Dynamic Monitoring With Complete Memory: Memory, monitoring, and air flow control functions are simply integrated into two identical valve elements. Valves lock-out due to asynchronous movement of valve elements during actuation or de-actuation, resulting in a residual outlet pressure of less than 1% of supply.

An Action is Required for Reset - cannot be reset by removing and re-applying supply pressure. Reset can only be accomplished by the integrated electrical (solenoid) reset.

Basic 3/2 Normally Closed Valve Function: Dirt tolerant, wear compensating poppet design for quick response and high flow capacity. PTFE back-up rings on pistons to enhance valve endurance operates with or without inline lubrication.

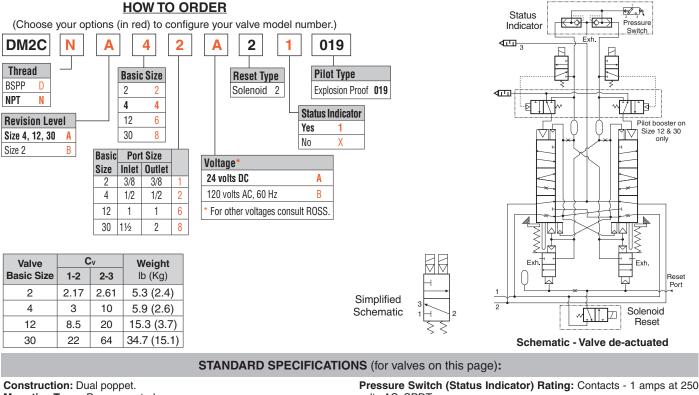
Status Indicator: Includes a pressure switch with both normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) contacts to provide status feedback to the control system indicating whether the valve is in the lockout or ready-to-run condition.

Silencers: All models include high flow, clog resistant silencers.

Mounting: Base mounted - with BSPP or NPT pipe threads. Inlet and outlet ports on both sides provide for flexible piping (plugs for unused ports included). Captive valve-to-base mounting screws.

#### Basic Size 12 and 30

Intermediate Pilots: Increases pilot air flow for fast valve response, making it possible to use the same size solenoids as valve sizes 4, thereby reducing electrical power requirements for these larger valves.



Mounting Type: Base mounted.

Pilot Solenoids: According to VDE 0580. Enclosure rating according to DIN 400 50 IP 65. Three solenoids, rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): Primary and reset solenoids:

24 volts DC, 4.6 watts; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps.

Enclosure Rating: IP65, IEC 60529.

Electrical Connection: Three lead wires with 1/2 NPT conduit connection. Ambient Temperature: 15° to 122°F (-10° to 50°C).

Media Temperature: 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

Flow Media: Filtered, lubricated or unlubricated (mineral oils according to DIN 51519, viscosity classes 32-46).

Inlet Pressure: 30 to 120 psig (2 to 8 bar).

volts AC, SPDT.

Pressure Switch Enclosure Rating: IP66.

Monitoring: Dynamically, cyclically, internally during each actuating and de-actuating movement. Monitoring function has memory and requires an overt act to reset unit after lockout.

Mounting Orientation: Preferably horizontally (valve on top of base) or vertically with pilot solenoids on top.

Functional Safety Data: Category 4 PL e; B10D: 20,000,000; PFHD: 7.71x10<sup>-9</sup>; MTTFD: 301.9 (n<sub>op</sub>: 662400).

Certifications: CE Marked for applicable directives, DGUV Test, CSA/UL, TSSA for appropriately tested valves.

Vibration/Impact Resistance: Tested to BS EN 60068-2-27.

This valve is not designed for controlling clutch/brake mechanisms on mechanical power presses. see DM2<sup>®</sup> Series D for mechanical power press applications.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

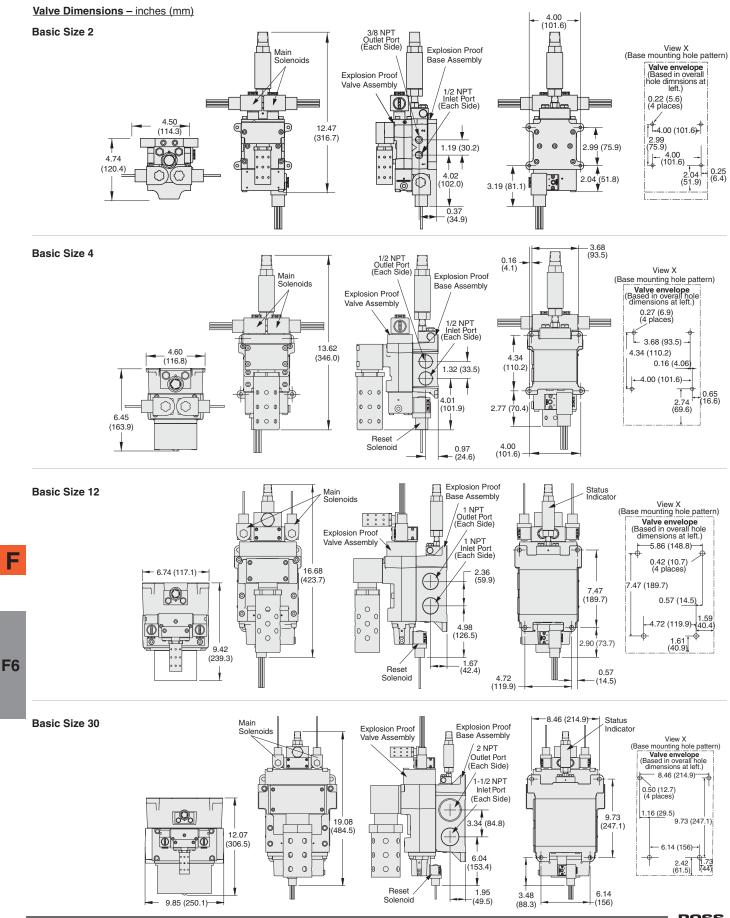
**F6** 



**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

# Explosion-Proof Control Reliable Double Valves with Dynamic Monitoring & Memory

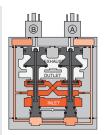
Valve Technical Data DM<sup>2®</sup> Series C



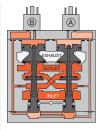


# Explosion-Proof Control Reliable Double ValvesDM2® Series Cwith Dynamic Monitoring & MemoryValve Operation & Options

Valve de-actuated (ready-to-run): The flow of inlet air pressure into the crossover passages from the inlet chamber is restricted by orifices that allow air pressure to bypass the lower inlet poppets. Flow is sufficient to quickly pressurize the pilot supply/timing chambers on both sides A and B. The upper inlet poppets prevent air flow from the crossover passages into the outlet chamber. Air pressure acting on the inlet poppets and return pistons securely hold the valve elements in the de-actuated position. (Internal air passages shown out of the valve body for clarity.)



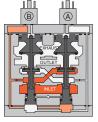
Valve actuated: Energizing the pilot solenoids simultaneously applies pressure to both pistons, forcing the internal parts to move to their actuated position, where inlet air flow to outlet is open and both exhaust poppets are closed. The outlet is then quickly pressurized, and pressure in the inlet, crossovers, outlet, and timing chambers are quickly equalized. De-energizing the main solenoids causes the valve elements to return to the ready-to-run (de-actuated) position.



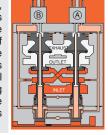
Asynchronous Operation: If the valve elements operate in a sufficiently asynchronous manner on ACTUATION, the valve will shift into a position where one crossover and its related timing chambers will be exhausted, and the other crossover and its related timing chambers will be pressurized.

In the illustration, side B is in the de-actuated position, but has no pilot air available to actuate with and has full pressure on its upper and lower inlet poppets and return piston to hold it in place.

Inlet air flow on side B into its crossover is restricted and flows through the open upper inlet poppet on side A, through the outlet into the exhaust port, and from the exhaust port to atmosphere. Residual pressure in the outlet is less than 1% of inlet pressure. Once the main solenoids are de-energized, actuating pressure is removed from the top of the main pistons and then the lower inlet poppet return spring along with inlet air pressure acting on the side A return piston will push side A back into the de-actuated position. Inlet air pressurizes the crossovers and volume chambers. Pressure in the crossovers helps hold the upper inlet poppets on seat. The valve will then be in the ready-to-run position. On the next attempt to actuate normally, if side B is still unable to actuate synchronously with side A, the same sequence of events described above will occur again.



**WARNING:** If asynchronous operation occurs while DE-ACTUATING, the pilot supply/timing chambers on one side will still be exhausted as described above. However, this could be a temporary situation because the cause of the asynchronous operation may be able to correct itself allowing the stuck or slow acting side of the valve to eventually move back into the de-actuated position. Once the slow or stuck side has de-actuated, the pilot supply/timing chambers that were exhausted will then repressurize. If an external monitoring system is only checking the status indicator periodically this fault signal could be missed. The machine's safety system must be designed to ensure that this does not cause a hazardous situation.



#### Status Indicator:

The status indicator pressure switch will actuate when the main valve is operating normally, and will de-actuate when the main valve operation is sufficiently asynchronous or inlet pressure is removed. This device is not part of the valve lockout function, but, rather, only reports the status of the main valve.



Status indicator in normal ready-to-run position

Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 - Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations – Ex m IIT4 and Division 1 – Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D.

**Specifications in accordance to FM certificate:** Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 – process control equipment – for hazardous locations FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 – hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

### ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS

### **High-Flow, High Reduction Silencer KITS**

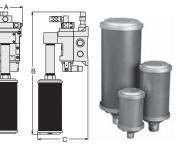
Designed to improve equipment performance and reduce the Exponentially Perceived Noise (EPNdB) in the 35–40 dB range.

| Basic | Kit N       | umber*       | Flow        |              | Dimensions     | inches (mm)    |               |
|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Size  | NPT threads | BSPT threads | scfm        | Α            | B (NPT)        | B (BSPT)       | С             |
| 4     | 2324H77     | 2329H77      | 800 (378)   | 4.34 (110.2) | 20.68 (525.3)  | 23.02 (584.7)  | 7.27 (184.7)  |
| 12    | 2326H77     | 2330H77      | 2080 (982)  | 6.74 (117.2) | 29.3 (744.2)   | 31.65 (803.91) | 10.66 (270.8) |
| 30    | 2327H77     | 2331H77      | 7200 (3398) | 9.85 (250.2) | 42.69 (1084.3) | 42.69 (1084.3) | 13.47 (342.1) |
|       |             |              |             | -            | -              |                |               |



### **Status Indicator**

The Status Indicator pressure switch actuates when the valve is in a ready-to-run condition and de-actuates when the valve is in a lockout condition or when the inlet air pressure has been removed. Although, the valves can be purchased with this option already installed, the Status Indicator can be purchased separately.

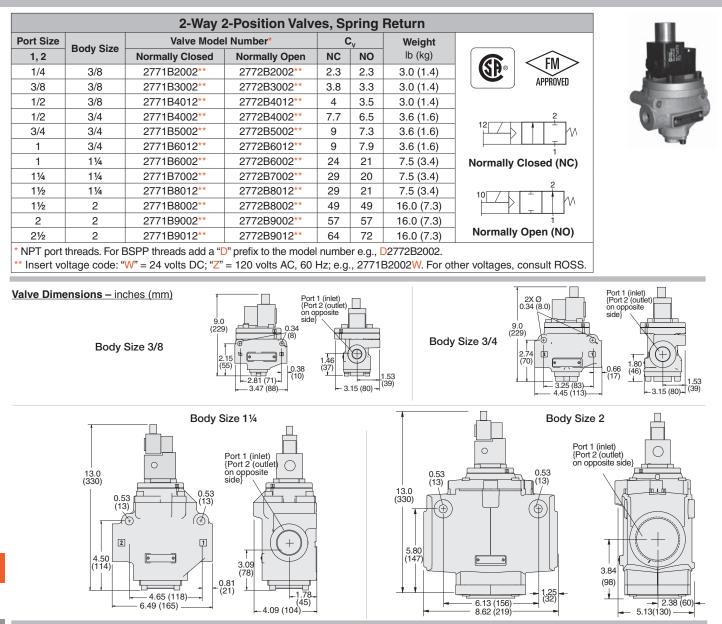


Model Number



Y739B94

## Explosion-Proof 27 Series



Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 - Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

#### APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations – Ex m II T4 and Division 1 –

Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D.

Specifications in accordance to FM certificate: Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 - process control equipment - for hazardous locations; FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 - hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

### For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet; Acetal. Mounting Type: In-Line. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): 24 volts DC, 4.6 watts; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps. 
 Ambient Temperature:
 40° to 140°F (4° to 60°C).

 Media Temperature:
 40° to 175°F (4° to 80°C).

 Flow Media:
 Filtered air.

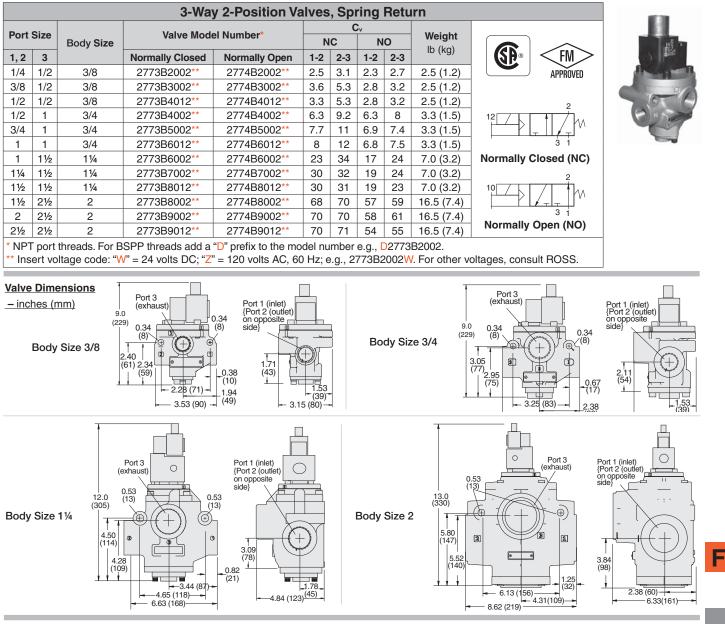
 Inlet Pressure:
 Body Size 3/8, 3/4, 1½:
 15 to 150 psig (1 to 10 bar).

 Body Size 2:
 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar).

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



## Explosion-Proof 27 Series



Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 - Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations – Ex m II T4 and Division 1 –

Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D.

Specifications in accordance to FM certificate: Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 - process control equipment - for hazardous locations; FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 - hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

### For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction:Poppet; Acetal.Ambient Temperature:40° to140° F (4° to60° C).Mounting Type:In-Line.Media Temperature:40° to175° F (4° to80° C).Solenoid Pilot:Rated for continuous duty.Flow Media:Filtered air.Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid):Inlet Pressure:Body Size 3/8, 3/4, 1½:15 to150 psig (1 to10 bar).24 volts DC, 4.6 watts;120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps.Body Size 2:30 to150 psig (2 to10 bar).

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

www.rosscontrols.com

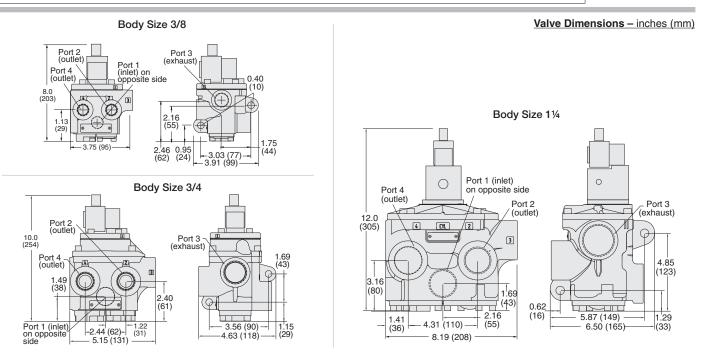
## Explosion-Proof 27 Series

FM

|           |      |           | 4-Way 2-Positi      | on Valve | es, Sprir      | ng Return  |    |
|-----------|------|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------------|------------|----|
| Port S    | Size | Dedu Cine | Valve Model Number* | C        | Ç <sub>v</sub> | Weight     |    |
| 1, 2, 4   | 3    | Body Size | valve wodel Number" | 1-2, 1-4 | 4-3, 2-3       | lb (kg)    |    |
| 1/4       | 1/2  | 3/8       | 2776B2002**         | 2.1      | 2.9            | 1.9 (0.9)  |    |
| 3/8       | 1/2  | 3/8       | 2776B3002**         | 2.9      | 4.2            | 1.9 (0.9)  |    |
| 1/2       | 1/2  | 3/8       | 2776B4012**         | 3.1      | 4.3            | 1.9 (0.9)  |    |
| 1/2       | 1    | 3/4       | 2776B4002**         | 5.6      | 8.1            | 4.2 (1.9)  |    |
| 3/4       | 1    | 3/4       | 2776B5002**         | 7        | 9.3            | 4.2 (1.9)  |    |
| 1         | 1    | 3/4       | 2776B6012**         | 7.8      | 10             | 4.2 (1.9)  |    |
| 1         | 1½   | 1¼        | 2776B6002**         | 19       | 26             | 11.0 (5.0) | 14 |
| 1¼        | 1½   | 1¼        | 2776B7002**         | 21       | 27             | 11.0 (5.0) |    |
| 1½        | 1½   | 1¼        | 2776B8012**         | 22       | 27             | 11.0 (5.0) | 1  |
| * * * * * |      |           |                     |          |                |            |    |

Port Sizes 1 to 11/2

\* NPT port threads. For BSPP threads add a "D" prefix to the model number e.g., D2776B2002.
 \*\* Insert voltage code: "W" = 24 volts DC; "Z" = 120 volts AC, 60 Hz; e.g., 2776B2002W. For other voltages, consult ROSS.



Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 - Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

### **F6**

### APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations - Ex m II T4 and Division 1 -

Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D.

Specifications in accordance to FM certificate: Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 - process control equipment - for hazardous locations; FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 - hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

### For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

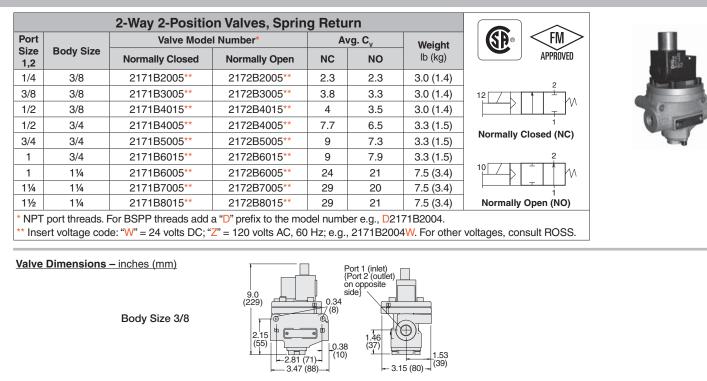
### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet; Acetal. Mounting Type: In-Line. Solenoid Pilot: Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): 24 volts DC, 4.6 watts; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps. IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

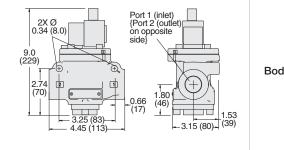


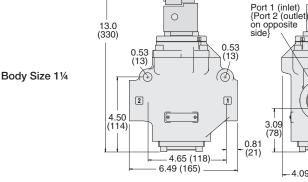
## **Explosion-Proof Solenoid Pilot Controlled Valves** for Low Temperature Applications

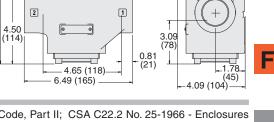
## **Explosion-Proof** 21 Series











Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures tor use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 -Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations – Ex m II T4 and Division 1 –

Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A. B. C. D.

Specifications in accordance to FM certificate: Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 - process control equipment - for hazardous locations; FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 - hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

### For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

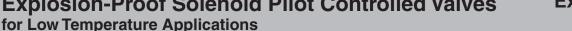
Construction: Poppet; Metal. Mounting Type: Inline. Solenoid Pilot: Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): 24 volts DC, 4.6 watts; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps.

Ambient Temperature: -4° to 140°F (-20° to 60°C). Media Temperature: -4° to 175°F (-20° to 80°C). For temperatures below 40°F (4°C) air must be free of water vapor to prevent formation of ice. Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar).

**Online Version** Rev. 10/02/17

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

**Explosion-Proof 21 Series** 



| NCNOHeight<br>Ib (kg)23VariableNormally ClosedNormally Open1-22-31-22-3Variable1/23/82173B2005**2174B2005**2.1/23/82173B3005**21722174B3005**35.82.32.42.1/23/82173B4015**21722174B3005**32.1/23/82173B4015**21722174B4015**32.13.01.4)2.13/42173B4005**2174B5005**2174B5005**2174B5005**7.8137.57.53.3(1.5)13/42173B6015**2174B6015**2174B6005**244015177.5111/41/21/42173B7005**2174B7005**2174B7005**2929392123237.52424252126212721282129392123237.52424252126212723272328212929292123252423252426242725<   |     | 0:   |      | Valve Mode      | el Number*    |     | C   |     |     |           |                            |
|---|-----|------|------|-----------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 23Normally ClosedNormally Open1-22-31-22-3/41/23/82173B2005**2174B2005**2.43.422.13.0 (1.4)/81/23/82173B3005**2174B3005**35.82.32.43.0 (1.4)/21/23/82173B4015**2174B4015**35.22.92.83.0 (1.4)/213/42173B4005**2174B4005**6.6126.573.3 (1.5)/413/42173B5005**2174B5005**7.8137.57.53.3 (1.5)/413/42173B6015**2174B6005**7.8137.57.53.3 (1.5)/11/21/42173B6005**2174B6005**244015177.5 (3.4)/41/21/42173B7005**2174B7005**293921237.5 (3.4)/41/21/42173B8015**2174B8015**303822237.5 (3.4)/41/21/42173B8015**2174B8015**303822237.5 (3.4)NPT port threads. For BSPP threads add a "D" prefix to the model number e.g., D2171B2004.2171B2004.  | ort | Size | Body | Low Tem         | perature      | N   | IC  | N   | 0   | Weight    | APPROVED                   |
| $8$ $1/2$ $3/8$ $2173B3005^{**}$ $2174B3005^{**}$ $3$ $5.8$ $2.3$ $2.4$ $3.0$ $(1.4)$ $2$ $1/2$ $3/8$ $2173B4015^{**}$ $2174B4015^{**}$ $3$ $5.8$ $2.3$ $2.4$ $3.0$ $(1.4)$ $2$ $1/2$ $3/8$ $2173B4005^{**}$ $2174B4015^{**}$ $3$ $5.2$ $2.9$ $2.8$ $3.0$ $(1.4)$ $2$ $1$ $3/4$ $2173B4005^{**}$ $2174B4005^{**}$ $6.6$ $12$ $6.5$ $7$ $3.3$ $(1.5)$ $4$ $1$ $3/4$ $2173B5005^{**}$ $2174B5005^{**}$ $7.8$ $13$ $7.5$ $7.5$ $3.3$ $(1.5)$ $1$ $1/4$ $2173B6015^{**}$ $2174B6005^{**}$ $24$ $40$ $15$ $17$ $7.5$ $(3.4)$ $1$ $1/2$ $1/4$ $2173B7005^{**}$ $2174B705^{**}$ $29$ $39$ $21$ $23$ $7.5$ $(3.4)$ $1/4$ $1/2$ $1/4$ $2173B8015^{**}$ $2174B8015^{**}$ $30$ $38$ <th>, 2</th> <th>3</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Normally Closed</th> <th>Normally Open</th> <th>1-2</th> <th>2-3</th> <th>1-2</th> <th>2-3</th> <th>ib (kg)</th> <th></th> | , 2 | 3    | Size | Normally Closed | Normally Open | 1-2 | 2-3 | 1-2 | 2-3 | ib (kg)   |                            |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | /4  | 1/2  | 3/8  | 2173B2005**     | 2174B2005**   | 2.4 | 3.4 | 2   | 2.1 | 3.0 (1.4) | 2                          |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 8/8 | 1/2  | 3/8  | 2173B3005**     | 2174B3005**   | 3   | 5.8 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.0 (1.4) |                            |
| $4$ 1 $3/4$ $2173B5005^{**}$ $2174B5005^{**}$ $7.8$ $13$ $7.5$ $7.5$ $3.3$ ( $1.5$ )         I       1 $3/4$ $2173B6015^{**}$ $2174B6015^{**}$ $7.5$ $12$ $7.7$ $7.6$ $3.3$ ( $1.5$ )         I $11/2$ $11/4$ $2173B6005^{**}$ $2174B6005^{**}$ $24$ $40$ $15$ $17$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ ) $4/4$ $11/2$ $11/4$ $2173B7005^{**}$ $2174B7005^{**}$ $29$ $39$ $21$ $23$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ )       Normally Open (NO) $4/4$ $11/2$ $11/4$ $2173B7005^{**}$ $2174B7005^{**}$ $29$ $39$ $21$ $23$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ ) $4/4$ $11/2$ $11/4$ $2173B8015^{**}$ $2174B8015^{**}$ $30$ $38$ $22$ $23$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ )         Normally Open (NO)       NOR       Normally Open (NO)       Normally Open (NO)   | /2  | 1/2  | 3/8  | 2173B4015**     | 2174B4015**   | 3   | 5.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.0 (1.4) |                            |
| $14$ $1$ $3/4$ $2173B5005^{**}$ $2174B5005^{**}$ $7.8$ $13$ $7.5$ $7.5$ $3.3$ ( $1.5$ ) $1$ $1$ $3/4$ $2173B6015^{**}$ $2174B6015^{**}$ $7.5$ $12$ $7.7$ $7.6$ $3.3$ ( $1.5$ ) $1$ $1/2$ $1/4$ $2173B6005^{**}$ $2174B6005^{**}$ $24$ $40$ $15$ $17$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ ) $1/4$ $1/2$ $1/4$ $2173B7005^{**}$ $2174B7005^{**}$ $29$ $39$ $21$ $23$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ ) $1/4$ $1/2$ $1/4$ $2173B7005^{**}$ $2174B7005^{**}$ $29$ $39$ $21$ $23$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ ) $1/4$ $2173B8015^{**}$ $2174B8015^{**}$ $30$ $38$ $22$ $23$ $7.5$ ( $3.4$ )         NPT port threads. For BSPP threads add a "D" prefix to the model number e.g., D2171B2004.       Normally Open (NO)   | /2  | 1    | 3/4  | 2173B4005**     | 2174B4005**   | 6.6 | 12  | 6.5 | 7   | 3.3 (1.5) | 3 1                        |
| 1       1½       1½       2173B6005**       2174B6005**       24       40       15       17       7.5 (3.4)         ½       1½       1½       2173B7005**       2174B7005**       29       39       21       23       7.5 (3.4)         ½       1½       1¼       2173B8015**       2174B8015**       30       38       22       23       7.5 (3.4)         Normally Open (NO)  | 3/4 | 1    | 3/4  | 2173B5005**     | 2174B5005**   | 7.8 | 13  | 7.5 | 7.5 | 3.3 (1.5) | Normally Closed (NC)       |
| 11/2       11/4       2173B7005**       2174B7005**       29       39       21       23       7.5 (3.4)         11/2       11/4       2173B8015**       2174B8015**       30       38       22       23       7.5 (3.4)         Normally Open (NO)         NPT port threads. For BSPP threads add a "D" prefix to the model number e.g., D2171B2004.  | 1   | 1    | 3/4  | 2173B6015**     | 2174B6015**   | 7.5 | 12  | 7.7 | 7.6 | 3.3 (1.5) |                            |
| 1/2         1/4         2173B7005         2174B7005         29         39         21         23         7.5 (3.4)           1/2         1/2         1/4         2173B8015**         2174B7005         29         39         21         23         7.5 (3.4)           1/2         1/2         1/4         2173B8015**         2174B8015**         30         38         22         23         7.5 (3.4)         Normally Open (NO)           NPT port threads. For BSPP threads add a "D" prefix to the model number e.g., D2171B2004.         D2171B2004.         D         D  | 1   | 1½   | 1¼   | 2173B6005**     | 2174B6005**   | 24  | 40  | 15  | 17  | 7.5 (3.4) |                            |
| NPT port threads. For BSPP threads add a "D" prefix to the model number e.g., D2171B2004.   | 1⁄4 | 1½   | 1¼   | 2173B7005**     | 2174B7005**   | 29  | 39  | 21  | 23  | 7.5 (3.4) | 3 1                        |
|   | 1⁄2 | 1½   | 1¼   | 2173B8015**     | 2174B8015**   | 30  | 38  | 22  | 23  | 7.5 (3.4) | Normally Open (NO)         |
|   |     |      |      |                 |               |     |     |     |     |           | er voltages, consult ROSS. |

(59

Body Size 3/4

**F6** 

Port 1 (inlet) {Port 2 (outlet) on opposite Port 3 ((exhaust Port 3 (exhaust) side Port 1 (inlet) {Port 2 (outlet) 0.53 12.0 (305) (13) on opposite ن.0 (8) 9.0 0.34 ⁄(8) (229) Body Size 11/4 4.50 (114) a 3.05 (77) 3.09 2.11 (54) (78)4 28 (75) 0.67 (17) (109) 0.82 -3.44 (87) (21) 3.25 (83) 2 38 -1 4.84 (123)<sup>(45)</sup> -4.65 (118)-6.63 (168)-

(43)

39)

3.15 (80)

(10)

28 (71)

3.53 (90) - (49)

Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 - Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations - Ex m II T4 and Division 1 -

Body Size 3/8

Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D.

Specifications in accordance to FM certificate: Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 - process control equipment - for hazardous locations; FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 - hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for valves on this page):

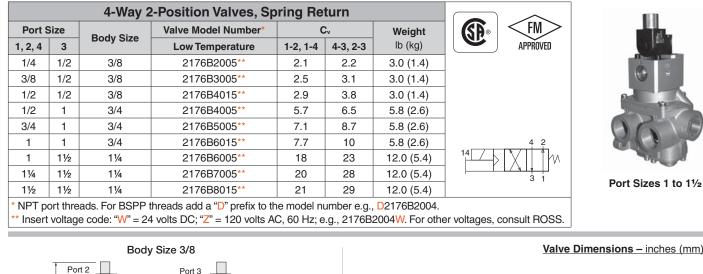
Construction: Poppet; Metal. Ambient Temperature: -4° to 140°F (-20° to 60°C). Mounting Type: Inline. Media Temperature: -4° to 175°F (-20° to 80°C). For temperatures below 40°F (4°C) air must be free of water vapor to Solenoid Pilot: Rated for continuous duty. Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid): prevent formation of ice. 24 volts DC, 4.6 watts; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps. Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar).

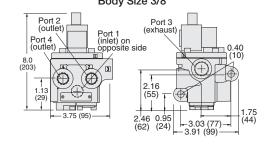
IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

ROSS

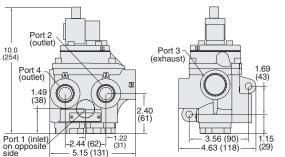
### for Low Temperature Applications

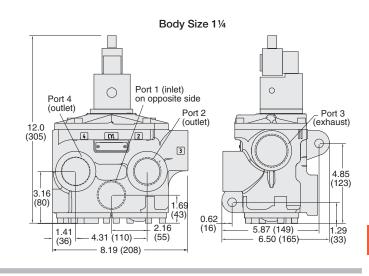
## Explosion-Proof 21 Series





Body Size 3/4





Applicable Requirements: C22.2 No. 0-10 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II; CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966 - Enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G Hazardous Locations; CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment; C22.2 No. 213-M1987 - Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations; CAN/CSA E79-0-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 0: General requirements; CAN/CSA E79-18-95 - Electrical apparatus for explosive atmospheres, Part 18: Encapsulation "m".

APPROVED for use in the following Hazardous Locations – Ex m II T4 and Division 1 – Specifications in accordance to CSA certificate: Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III; Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D.

Specifications in accordance to FM certificate: Explosion-proof Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C (encapsulation/explosion-proof Class I, Zone 1, AEx m II T4, Ta = 60 °C; dust-ignition-proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F and G, T4, Ta = 60 °C); Nonincendive Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4, Ta = 60 °C; Suitable for Class II, III, Division 2, Groups E, F, G, T4, Ta = 60 °C

CSA CLASS 2258 02 - process control equipment - for hazardous locations; FM CLASS 3600, 3611, 3615, 3810 - hazardous (classified) location electrical equipment

### For ATEX Certified valves order placement, consult ROSS.

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS** (for valves on this page):

Construction: Poppet; Metal.
Mounting Type: Inline.
Solenoid Pilot: Rated for continuous duty.
Standard Voltages/Pilot Solenoids Power Consumption (each solenoid):
24 volts DC, 4.6 watts; 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, 6.8 volt amps.

Ambient Temperature:  $-4^{\circ}$  to  $140^{\circ}$ F ( $-20^{\circ}$  to  $60^{\circ}$ C). Media Temperature:  $-4^{\circ}$  to  $175^{\circ}$ F ( $-20^{\circ}$  to  $80^{\circ}$ C). For temperatures below  $40^{\circ}$ F ( $4^{\circ}$ C) air must be free of water vapor to prevent formation of ice. Flow Media: Filtered air. Inlet Pressure: 30 to 150 psig (2 to 10 bar).



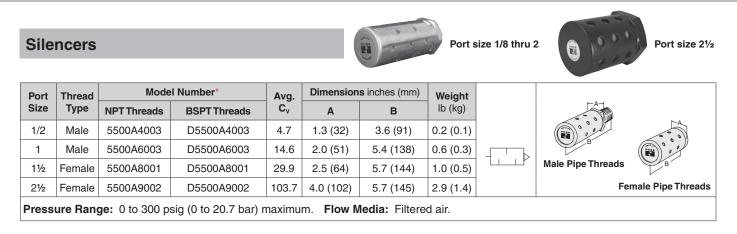
Online Version Rev. 10/02/17

www.rosscontrols.com

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.

# **Accessories & Options**

## Explosion-Proof 27 & 21 Series



### **Conversion Kits**

| ROSS Controls standard poppet solenoid pilot controlled valves for line mounting   | Valve Basic Size       |
|--|------------------------|
| can be easily field-converted into an explosion-proof solenoid pilot poppet valve.<br>Listed below are the conversion kit numbers to replace the obsolete ROSS explosion | 1/4" - 1" (Cv up to 10 |
| proof pilot, or to convert a standard in-line valve to an explosion-proof valve.   | 1" (Cy up to 29) - 21/ |

| Valve Basic Size         | Kit Number |
|--------------------------|------------|
| 1/4" - 1" (Cv up to 10)  | 2370K77W   |
| 1" (Cv up to 29) - 21/2" | 2371K77W   |

**F6** 

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



# **Explosion-Proof ISO Valves**

|               |           | DESCRI      | PTI            | ON     | A   | VAI | LAB | LE  | POR | RT S | IZE  | s  |            | FU         | NC1        | ΓΙΟΙ              | NS              |                     |               |                  |                                |                  | Certific   | on Proof<br>cations |             |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------|
| VALVE<br>TYPE | Series    | ISO<br>Size | Spool & Sleeve | Poppet | 1/8 | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1    | 11⁄4 | 1½ | 3/2 Single | 5/2 Single | 5/2 Double | 5/3 Closed Center | 5/3 Open Center | 5/3 Pressure Center | Max Flow (Cv) | Solenoid Control | <b>Direct Solenoid Control</b> | Pressure Control | CSA/<br>UL | ATEX                | Page        |
| ISO           |           |             |                |        |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |    |            |            |            |                   |                 |                     |               |                  |                                |                  |            |                     |             |
| ISO 5599/I    | 60 & W64  | 1           |                |        |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |    |            |            |            |                   |                 |                     | 0.8           |                  |                                |                  |            |                     | A2.3 - A2.7 |
| W             | /60 & W64 | 2           |                |        |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |    |            |            |            |                   |                 |                     | 1.9           |                  |                                |                  |            |                     | A2.3 - A2.7 |
| W             | /60 & W64 | 3           |                |        |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |    |            |            |            |                   |                 |                     | 3.8           |                  |                                |                  |            |                     | A2.3 - A2.7 |

For Explosion-Proof ISO Valves order placement, consult ROSS.







# **ROSS** CONTROLS®

# **AIR-FUSE FLOW DIFFUSERS**



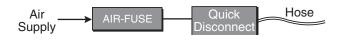
www.rosscontrols.com

# **AIR-FUSE Flow Diffusers**

## Minimize Hose Whip 19 Series

The ROSS AIR-FUSE Flow Diffuser automatically reduces air flow to minimize hose whip. After a hose failure has occurred, the AIR-FUSE is designed to minimize the whip effect of the hose. A minimal amount of media flow will occur after the AIR-FUSE is triggered. This pilot flow will escape to atmosphere and continue until the AIR-FUSE is reset, therefore, the AIR-FUSE is intended to be used only with non-corrosive, non-flammable, non-hazardous gases. To reset the AIR-FUSE, simply shut-off the air supply.



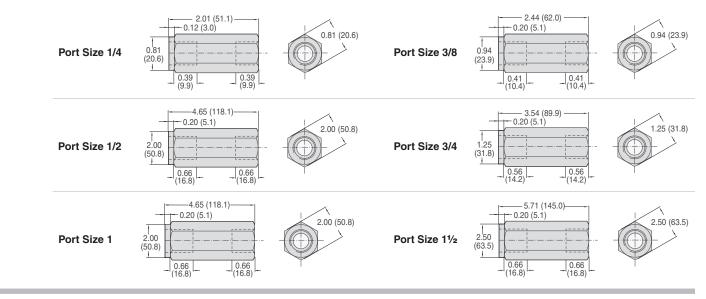


## **Ordering Information**

Proper sizing of the Air-Fuse unit is guided by the air-operated work elements. Required flow rating must be ensured; i.e., flow capacity of the pneumatic element (pressure regulator, ball valve) installed upstream of the Air-Fuse must be larger, than that of the used hose-break protection.

| Port Size | Porting Type     | Model Number*      | Shut-off Flow Rate at<br>100 psi (7 bar)<br>scfm (dm³/s) | Flow at 100 psi (7 bar)<br>∆P 1 psi (0.07 bar)<br>scfm (dm³/s) | Weight<br>Ib (kg) |     |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----|
| 1/4       | Female-Female    | 1969D2002          | 29.7 (14)  | 13.8 (8)   | 0.09 (0.04)       | I1  |
| 3/8       | Female-Female    | 1969D3002          | 68.2 (32)  | 28.6 (14)  | 0.15 (0.07)       |     |
| 1/2       | Female-Female    | 1969D4002          | 102.3 (48)   | 49.2 (23)  | 0.33 (0.15)       | 1 2 |
| 3/4       | Female-Female    | 1969D5002          | 169.5 (80)   | 91.1 (43)  | 0.28 (0.13)       |     |
| 1         | Female-Female    | 1969D6002          | 271.0 (128)  | 144 (68)   | 1.19 (0.54)       | ]   |
| 1½        | Female-Female    | 1969D8002          | 568.0 (268)  | 307 (145)  | 2.20 (1.00)       |     |
| NPT port  | threads. For BSF | PP threads add a ' | D" prefix to the model                                   | number, e.g., D1969D2  | 002.              |     |

Valve Dimensions - inches (mm)



### Reduces the Dangers of Hose and Plastic Tubing Failure

# STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (for values on this page): Ambient/Media Temperature: 35° to 175°F (2° to 80°C). Mounting: In-line two-way values and the second seco

For temperature below 35°F (2°C), consult ROSS. Flow Media: Filtered air. Operating Pressure: Maximum 232 psi (16 bar). Minimum according to hose length. Drop pressure at shut-off flow: 4.4 psi (0.3 bar). Mounting: In-line two-way valve. To be inserted between fixed air supply and flexible air lines Material: Housing: Aluminum. Inner parts: Brass. Spring: Stainless Steel.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Please read carefully and thoroughly all of the CAUTIONS, WARNINGS on the inside back cover.



### **Coiled Hose Selection Information**

|           |      | Mini                   | imum Sup       | oply Worki      | ng pressui      | re based o      | n hose len      | igth and di     | ameter psi      | g (bar)         |                 |                 |
|-----------|------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Model     | Port | Hose                   |                |                 |                 | Inte            | ernal Hose D    | iameter inch    | (mm)            |                 |                 |                 |
| Number    | Size | Length<br>feet (meter) | 0.25<br>(0.08) | 0.313<br>(0.10) | 0.370<br>(0.11) | 0.470<br>(0.14) | 0.500<br>(0.15) | 0.590<br>(0.18) | 0.750<br>(0.23) | 1.000<br>(0.30) | 1.250<br>(0.38) | 1.500<br>(0.46) |
|           |      | 12 (3.65)              | 70 (4.82)      | 31 (2.13)       | 17 (1.17)       | 10 (0.69)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 1969D2002 | 1/4  | 25 (7.62)              | 137 (9.45)     | 57 (3.93)       | 27 (1.86)       | 13 (0.90)       | 11 (0.76)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 190902002 | 1/4  | 50 (15.24)             |                | 107 (7.38)      | 47 (3.24)       | 19 (1.31)       | 15 (1.03)       | 11 (0.76)       | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
|           |      | 100 (30.48)            |                | 207 (14.27)     | 87 (6)          | 30 (2.10)       | 23 (1.58)       | 14 (0.96)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
|           |      | 12 (3.65)              |                | 132 (9.10)      | 57 (3.93)       | 21 (1.45)       | 17 (1.17)       | 11 (0.76)       | 8 (0.55)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 1969D3002 | 3/8  | 25 (7.62)              |                |                 | 111 (7.65)      | 37 (2.55)       | 28 (1.93)       | 16 (1.10)       | 10 (0.69)       | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 1909D3002 | 3/0  | 50 (15.24)             |                |                 | 215 (14.82)     | 67 94.61)       | 49 (3.38)       | 25 (1.72)       | 12 (0.83)       | 8 (0.55)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        |
|           |      | 100 (30.48)            |                |                 |                 | 126 (8.69)      | 91 (6.27)       | 42 (2.90)       | 17 (1.17)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        |
|           |      | 12 (3.65)              |                |                 | 119 (8.20)      | 39 (2.69)       | 30 (2.07)       | 17 (1.17)       | 10 (0.69)       | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 1969D4002 | 1/2  | 25 (7.62)              |                |                 |                 | 74 (5.10)       | 54 (3.72)       | 27 (1.86)       | 13 (0.90)       | 8 (0.55)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 1909D4002 | 1/2  | 50 (15.24)             |                |                 |                 | 141 (9.72)      | 102 (7.03)      | 46 (3.17)       | 19 (1.31)       | 10 (0.69)       | 8 (0.55)        | 8 (0.55)        |
|           |      | 100 (30.48)            |                |                 |                 |                 | 196 (13.51)     | 85 (5.86)       | 29 (2)          | 12 (0.83)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        |
|           |      | 12 (3.65)              |                |                 |                 | 96 (6.62)       | 70 (4.83)       | 33 (2.27)       | 15 (1.03)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        | 7 (0.48)        |
| 1969D5002 | 3/4  | 25 (7.62)              |                |                 |                 | 193 (13.31)     | 139 (9.58)      | 62 (4.27)       | 23 (1.58)       | 11 (0.76)       | 8 (0.55)        | 8 (0.55)        |
| 190905002 | 3/4  | 50 (15.24)             |                |                 |                 |                 |                 | 116 (8)         | 38 (2.62)       | 14 (0.97)       | 9 (0.62)        | 8 (0.55)        |
|           |      | 100 (30.48)            |                |                 |                 |                 |                 | 224 (15.44)     | 69 (4.76)       | 20 (1.38)       | 11 (0.76)       | 9 (0.62)        |
|           |      | 12 (3.65)              |                |                 |                 | 231 (15.93)     | 166 (8)         | 73 (15.03)      | 26 (1.79)       | 11 (0.76)       | 8 (0.55)        | 8 (0.55)        |
| 1969D6002 | 1    | 25 (7.62)              |                |                 |                 |                 |                 | 144 (9.93)      | 47 (3.24)       | 16 (1.10)       | 10 (0.69)       | 8 (0.55)        |
| 19090002  | 1    | 50 (15.24)             |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 85 (5.86)       | 24 (1.65)       | 12 (0.83)       | 9 (0.62)        |
|           |      | 100 (30.48)            |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 163(11.24)      | 14 (0.96)       | 17 (1.17)       | 11 (0.76)       |
|           |      | 12 (3.65)              |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 89 (6.14)       | 25 (1.72)       | 13 (0.89)       | 9 (0.62)        |
| 1969D8002 | 1½   | 25 (7.62)              |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 179 (12.34)     | 44 (3.03)       | 18 (1.24)       | 12 (0.83)       |
| 13030002  | 172  | 50 (15.24)             |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 81 (5.58)       | 20 (1.38)       | 16 (1.10)       |
|           |      | 100 (30.48)            |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 154 (10.62)     | 52 (3.58)       | 24 (1.65)       |

### Important Notes:

Flow is automatically reduced to a non-hazardous level after the ROSS AIR-FUSE has sensed a broken hose or tube. Until the supply of the compressed media is turned off, a nominal amount of flow will occur through the AIR-FUSE, therefore use only with non-corrosive, non-flammable and non-hazardous gases (check material compatibility). AIR-FUSE size should equal hose inside diameter. No reduced fittings should be used downstream of the AIR-FUSE before the tool. Flow-reducing fittings may only be used if they are directly connected with the work element.

When applying the AIR-FUSE to a directional valve application, the valve should be oversized to eliminate excessive back pressure.





# **General Information**

### **Standard Specifications**

The standard specifications for the products on each page of this catalog are given on the same page or referenced. For solenoid pilot valves, models with internal pilot supply are listed. Most models are also available for use with external pilot supply or have a built-in pilot supply selector valve.

The products in this catalog are intended for use in industrial pneumatic systems. Most products are adaptable to other uses and conditions not covered by the standard specifications given in this catalog. Weights shown are approximate and are subject to change. Dimensions given, unless otherwise noted, are envelope dimensions (not for mounting). Consult ROSS for further information.

### **Port Threads**

Ports of valves and bases described in this catalog have NPT (ANSI B2.1) threads. Other thread types can be specified by putting an appropriate prefix letter on the model or part number when ordering.

| Thread 7 | Types | by | Model | Prefix | Letter |
|----------|-------|----|-------|--------|--------|
|----------|-------|----|-------|--------|--------|

| NPT |
|-----|
|     |
| _   |
| G   |
| ISO |
| NPT |
|     |

\* Used only for filters, regulators, lubricators.

# ISO 228 threads superseds BSPP, G and JIS thread types.

### **Flow Ratings**

Flow ratings are expressed as  $C_v$  where  $C_v = 1$  corresponds to a steady state air flow of approximately 32 scfm under the following conditions:

Inlet pressure = 100 psig (6.7 bar) Pressure drop = 10 psi (0.69 bar) Air temperature =  $68^{\circ}F$  (20°C) Relative humidity = 36%

**Note:** Because widely differing test standards are used to measure  $C_v$  values, the figures given in this catalog should not be used to compare ROSS valves with those of other makers. The  $C_v$  ratings given here are intended only for use with performance charts published by ROSS. The  $C_v$  ratings are averages for the various flow paths through the valve and are for steady flow conditions.

### **Approvals and Certifications**

ROSS products are designed to meet a number of industrial standards, including the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.) guidelines. For more information on specific product approvals, contact your local distributor or ROSS.

### Solenoids

All ROSS standard solenoids are rated for continuous duty (unless noted otherwise) and will operate the valve within the air pressure range specified in this catalog.

Explosion-Proof Solenoid Pilot available, for more information consult ROSS.

### Voltage & Hertz

When ordering a solenoid valve, also specify the desired solenoid voltage and hertz.

| Voltage | Types | by | Model | Suffix | Letter |
|---------|-------|----|-------|--------|--------|
|---------|-------|----|-------|--------|--------|

| Voltage      | Suffix Letter |
|--------------|---------------|
| 120 volts AC | Z             |
| 220 volts AC | Y             |
| 12 volts DC  | Н             |
| 24 volts DC  | W             |
| 48 volts DC  | М             |
| 90 volts DC  | К             |
| 110 volts DC | Р             |
| 125 volts DC | С             |
|              |               |

# **Recommended Solenoid Voltages:** 100-110 volts AC, 50 Hz; 100-120 volts AC, 60 Hz; 24 volts DC; 110 volts DC.

In addition, the following voltages are available:

200, 220 volts AC, 50 Hz 200, 240, 480 volts AC, 60 Hz

24, 48, 220 volts AC, 50 Hz 240 volts AC, 60 Hz

200, 220 volts AC, 50 Hz 200, 240 volts AC, 60 Hz.

For example: Model 2773B5001, 120 volts AC, 60 Hz. Model W6076B2401, 220 volts AC, 50 Hz.

### Please note that not all configurations are available for all models.

For additional information or help with voltage configuration, please contact your local distributor or ROSS.

### **Port Identification**

Valve symbols in this catalog conform to the ISO 1219-1:1991 standard of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the SAE J2051 standard of the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) respectively.

### Information or Technical Assistance

For additional information or application assistance concerning ROSS products, consult ROSS or your local ROSS distributor (see contact information on the back cover).

## **Order Placement**

For order placement, consult ROSS or your local ROSS distributor.

For a current list of countries and local distributors, visit ROSS' website at <u>www.rosscontrols.com</u>.



### **PRE-INSTALLATION or SERVICE**

1. Before servicing a valve or other pneumatic component, be sure that all sources of energy are turned off, the entire pneumatic system is shut off and exhausted, and all power sources are locked out (ref: OSHA 1910.147, EN 1037).

2. All ROSS products, including service kits and parts, should be installed and/or serviced only by persons having training and experience with pneumatic equipment. Because any installation can be tampered with or need servicing after installation, persons responsible for the safety of others or the care of equipment must check every installation on a regular basis and perform all necessary maintenance.

3. All applicable instructions should be read and complied with before using any fluid power system in order to prevent harm to persons or equipment. In addition, overhauled or serviced valves must be functionally tested prior to installation and use. If you have any questions, call your nearest ROSS location listed on the cover of this document.

4. Each ROSS product should be used within its specification limits. In addition, use only ROSS parts to repair ROSS products.

WARNING: Failure to follow these directions can adversely affect the performance of the product or result in the potential for human injury or damage to property.

### FILTRATION and LUBRICATION

5. Dirt, scale, moisture, etc. are present in virtually every air system. Although some valves are more tolerant of these contaminants than others, best performance will be realized if a filter is installed to clean the air supply, thus preventing contaminants from interfering with the proper performance of the equipment. ROSS recommends a filter with a 5-micron rating for normal applications.

6. All standard ROSS filters and lubricators with polycarbonate plastic bowls are designed for compressed air applications only. Do *not* fail to use the metal bowl guard, where provided, to minimize danger from high pressure fragmentation in the event of bowl failure. Do not expose these products to certain fluids, such as alcohol or liquefied petroleum gas, as they can cause bowls to rupture, creating a combustible condition, hazardous leakage, and the potential for human injury or damage to property. Immediately replace a crazed, cracked, or deteriorated bowl. When bowl gets dirty, replace it or wipe it with a clean dry cloth.

7. Only use lubricants which are compatible with materials used in the valves and other components in the system. Normally, compatible lubricants are petroleum based oils with oxidation inhibitors, an aniline point between 180°F (82°C) and 220°F (104°C), and an ISO 32, or lighter, viscosity. Avoid oils with phosphate type additives which can harm polyurethane components, potentially leading to valve failure which risks human injury, and/or damage to property.

### **AVOID INTAKE/EXHAUST RESTRICTION**

8. Do not restrict the air flow in the supply line. To do so could reduce the pressure of the supply air below the minimum requirements for the valve and thereby cause erratic action.

9. Do not restrict a valve's exhaust port as this can adversely affect its operation. Exhaust silencers must be resistant to clogging and must have flow capacities at least as great as the exhaust capacities of the valves. Contamination of the silencer can result in reduced flow and increased back pressure.

### WARNING: ROSS expressly disclaims all warranties and responsibility for any unsatisfactory performance or injuries caused by the use of the wrong type, wrong size, or an inadequately maintained silencer installed with a ROSS product.

### **POWER PRESSES**

10. Mechanical power presses and other potentially hazardous machinery using a pneumatically controlled clutch and brake mechanism must use a press control double valve with a monitoring device. A double valve without a self-contained monitoring device should be used only in conjunction with a control system which assures monitoring of the valve. All double valve installations involving hazardous applications should incorporate a monitoring system which inhibits further operation of the valve and machine in the event of a failure within the valve mechanism.

### ENERGY ISOLATION/EMERGENCY STOP

11. Per specifications and regulations, ROSS **L-O-X**<sup>®</sup> and **L-O-X**<sup>®</sup> with **EEZ-ON**<sup>®</sup> operation products are defined as energy isolation devices, NOT AS EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES.

# STANDARD WARRANTY

All products sold by ROSS CONTROLS are warranted for a one-year period [with the exception of all Filters, Regulators and Lubricators ("FRLs") which are warranted for a period of seven years] from the date of purchase to be free of defects in material and workmanship. ROSS' obligation under this warranty is

limited to repair or replacement of the product or refund of the purchase price paid solely at the discretion of ROSS and provided such product is returned to ROSS freight prepaid and upon examination by ROSS is found to be defective. This warranty becomes void in the event that product has been subject to misuse, misapplication, improper maintenance, modification or tampering.

THE WARRANTY EXPRESSED ABOVE IS IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUSIVE OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND ROSS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WITH RESPECT TO MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ROSS MAKES NO WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO ITS PRODUCTS MEETING THE PROVISIONS OF ANY GOVERNMENTAL OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND/OR HEALTH LAWS OR REGULATIONS. IN NO EVENT IS ROSS LIABLE TO PURCHASER, USER, THEIR EMPLOYEES OR OTHERS FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHICH MAY RESULT FROM A BREACH OF THE WARRANTY DESCRIBED ABOVE OR THE USE OR MISUSE OF THE PRODUCTS. NO STATEMENT OF ANY REPRESENTATIVE OR EMPLOYEE OF ROSS MAY EXTEND THE LIABILITY OF ROSS AS SET FORTH HEREIN.





### ROSS CONTROLS U.S.A. Tel: +1-248-764-1800 Customer Svs. 1-800-GET-ROSS (438-7677) Technical Svs. 1-888-TEK-ROSS (835-7677) <u>sales@rosscontrols.com</u> <u>www.rosscontrols.com</u>

### **ROSS** EUROPA GmbH

Germany Tel: +49-6103-7597-0 sales@rosseuropa.com www.rosseuropa.com

ROSS ASIA K.K. Japan Tel: +81-42-778-7251 www.rossasia.co.jp

ROSS UK Ltd. United Kingdom Tel: +44-1543-671495 sales.uk@rosscontrols.com www.rossuk.co.uk

ROSS CONTROLS INDIA Pvt. Ltd. India Tel: +91-44-2624-9040 ross.chennai@rosscontrols.com

ROSS SOUTH AMERICA Ltda.

Brazil Tel: +55-11-4335-2200 vendas@rosscontrols.com

**ROSS** FRANCE SAS

France Tel: +33-1-49-45-65-65 <u>www.rossfrance.com</u>

ROSS CONTROLS (CHINA) Ltd.

China Tel: +86-21-6915-7961 <u>sales@rosscontrols.com.cn</u> <u>www.rosscontrolschina.com</u>

ROSS CANADA Canada Tel: +1-416-251-7677 sales@rosscanada.com www.rosscanada.com 6077170 CANADA INC. AN INDEPENDENT REPRESENTATIVE



## Full-Service Global Locations

There are ROSS Distributors Throughout the World

To meet your requirements across the globe, ROSS distributors are located throughout the world. Through ROSS or its distributors, guidance is available for the selection of ROSS products, both for those using pneumatic components for the first time and those designing complex pneumatic systems.

Other literature is available for engineering, maintenance, and service requirements. If you need products or specifications not shown here, please contact ROSS or your ROSS distributor. They will be happy to assist you in selecting the best product for your application.

For a current list of countries and local distributors, visit ROSS' website at www.rosscontrols.com.

U.S.A. - Content subject to change. Online version only.